

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT#203569

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/GM/ceb
5750
Ser #005A16669
15 June 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May 1969 to 31 May 1969

Ref: (a) FMFPac 5750.8A
(b) DivO 5750.1C

Encls: (1) 4th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. Downgraded at three year intervals; declassified after 12 years in accordance with DOD Instruction 5700.10.

W. F. COCHRAN

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
00257-69
COPY 2 OF 8 COPIES

Copy No 2 of 10 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FIF
FPO San Francisco 96602

CONT AND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1969 to 31 May 1969

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

4th Marine Regiment (Rein)

COMMANDER

Col W. F. GOGGIN

SUBORDINATE UNITSFirst Bn, Fourth Marines
(1-31 May)

LtCol C. E. WILCOX

Second Bn, Fourth Marines
(1-31 May)LtCol J. E. HOPKINS
(1-7 May)
LtCol W. C. BRITT
(7-31 May)Third Bn, Fourth Marines
(1-31 May)LtCol W. A. DONALD
(1-2 May)
Maj R. D. WALTERS
(2-10 May)
LtCol J. W. WOOD
(10-31 May)First Bn, Ninth Marines
(28-31 May)

LtCol T. J. CULKIN

Third Bn, Ninth Marines
(8-29 May)

LtCol O. R. SWIGART

2. LOCATION. 1-31 May VCB, Cam Lo District Quang Tri Province,
Republic of Vietnam.3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol D. J. HYTREK

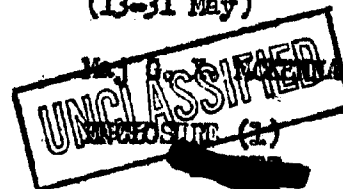
S-1/Adjutant

Capt J. W. WILLIS

S-2

Capt A. F. MILAVIC
(1-13 May)
Maj R. W. HOLM
(13-31 May)

S-3



SECRET

S-4

Maj W. T. RIDGEMAN

S-5

Capt K. S. RUSSOM

Communications Officer

Capt H. C. BAXTER Jr.

Air Liaison Officer

Maj J. C. MORRISON

(1-6 May)

Maj G. C. PSAROS

(6-31 May)

Chaplain

Cdr J. F. CARR CHC, USN

Medical Officer

Lt A. M. NICK MC, USNR

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH. (HqCo, 4th Marines)

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
16	210	2	4

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF ALL ACTIVITIES. On 1 May, 4th Marines were conducting Operation Purple Martin in the AO which was bounded to the west by a division recon zone, to the north by the DMZ, to the east by the 3d Marines AO and to the south by the 9th Marines AO.

Operation Purple Martin terminated at 2400H on 8 May 69, after more than two months.

From 1 May until the close of Purple Martin contacts were generally light and usually on the squad level.

At 0001H on 9 May 69 Operation Herkimer Mountain commenced in essentially the same AO.

During May, battalions of the 4th Marines were rotated to Cua Viet for rehabilitation and various security missions in the vicinity of the Cua Viet River.

Vandegrift Combat Base has been the responsibility of 4th Marines for the major part of May. The battalion responsible for the perimeter has improved the positions and established local security patrols. Additionally, FSB Cates, Shepherd, Hill 691 and Hill 950 have been the responsibility of the battalion at VCB.

SECRET

VCB has experienced numerous rocket and mortar attacks which have done little damage. The rocket positions located near Hill 715 were swept on several occasions with negative results. Extensive patrolling of the areas north of FSB Neville and FSB Russell was maintained.

2. COMMAND RELATIONS

a. As Commanding Officer, 4th Marines; the Regimental Commander exercised command over those units assigned OPCON and support to the Regiment through normal channels.

b. Contact with Division and TFH Headquarters as well as adjacent regimental command echelons was maintained through normal control/communication channels and command/staff visits.

3. MISSIONS ASSIGNED

a. Continue Operation Purple Martin.

b. Terminate Operation Purple Martin at 082400H, May 1969.

c. Commence Operation Herkimer Mountain effective 090001H May 1969.

d. Continue multiple search and destroy operations in Herkimer Mountain AO.

e. Conduct combat patrols on the high ground to the east and the southeast of VCB and to the south and west of Ca Lu.

f. Conduct offensive operations in Song Quang Tri area as planned.

g. Continue operations into the DMZ.

h. Continue LZ constructions.

i. Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle.

j. Continue operations from FSB Neville, FSB Russell, VCB, Signal Hill, Hill 691, Hill 950, FSB Cates and Elliott Combat Base.

k. Terminate operations in the DMZ.

l. Conduct road sweep operations to Ca Lu and Cam Lo.

-1-

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

m. Conduct reconnaissance of Route #9 west of Ca Lu with an armored column.

n. Occupy and defend FSB Shepherd.

o. Construct new FSB at Hill 691.

4. INTELLIGENCE

a. During May the enemy made no contacts with friendly infantry units larger than squad size, apparently avoiding significant engagements.

b. The high threat period of 10-19 May (Ho Chi MINH's Birthday) was characterized by 107mm and 122mm rocket attacks and 82mm mortar attacks on Vandegrift Combat Base. The rockets were launched from the west in the general vicinity of Hill 715. The mortars were fired south of Ca Lu. An agent working in the vicinity of Ca Lu stated that on 23 May two NVA battalions were located in the area described by upper left XD 9844 and lower right YD 0042 with the mission of attacking VCB within the week. He also said that they had mortared VCB at 1800H on 22 May from XD 998444. At 1830H on 22 May VCB did receive 82mm mortar fire from this vicinity. Indications are that VCB was shelled by elements of the 57th Regiment 304th Division possibly in order to screen the movement of major units south or east into Base Area 101.

c. Recon teams in the AO made numerous contacts with elements estimated up to company size. Teams to the north screening the HIZ reported that activity was heavy and the enemy troops were fresh and aggressive. Bunker complexes located during this period had indications of recent activity. In the vicinity of LZ Sierra recon teams made contact and an AO reported activity on Sierra and the surrounding terrain. A PW from the 4th Bn., 88th Regt. 308 Division captured by G/2/9 on 17 May in the vicinity of XD 9862, stated that his battalion CP was located on LZ Mack.

d. There was a mortar/ground attack on the recon relay team location on top of the Rockpile in which the enemy used an irritant gas. The gas was described as smelling like CS.

e. The enemy seemed to increase his reconnaissance of the FSB Cates/Hill 691 complex, Vandegrift Combat Base, and Elliott Combat.

-5-

ENCLOSURE (1)

the emphasis being on ECB. Indications were that the enemy would initiate major attacks throughout the AO with his primary objective being ECB and the interdiction of Route 9.

f. Weather

(1) The weather during May was typical running hot in the late morning to early afternoon, with rainstorms in the evenings. Nights were generally cool but humid.

(2) Early morning visibility ranged from 3-5 miles with fog to 7+ and clear. Afternoon visibility was clear except during rainstorms where visibility could be as bad as 2-3 miles. Light showers were received for intermittent periods of 2 to 3 days during the month, with overcast ceilings of 1500 to 2000 feet.

(3) Winds were generally southwesterly and light except during late afternoon. Thunderstorms with gusts up to 50 knots were not uncommon.

(4) Average temperatures for May were: Low...70, High...95. The monthly low was 65 and the high was 110.

5. OPERATIONS

Combat operations during May consisted primarily of patrols from company and platoon patrol bases in the vicinity of the DMZ, with 3/4 operating inside the DMZ until 10 May. All contacts were made by squad sized patrols or reconnaissance teams. A limited number of company sweeps were made with negative contact, with the exception of a few rounds fired at the point elements. Contacts were made at a rate of over one per day for the first ten days then decreased to approximately one every two days for the remainder of the month. Reconnaissance contacts were primarily in proximity to the DMZ and increased toward the latter part of the month as our regular forces moved to the south.

There were numerous incidents of enemy mortar fire, especially on our Fire Support Bases. These were generally ineffective as the rounds usually felled well outside the defensive perimeters.

6. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

- a. Casualties inflicted on the enemy - 68 NVA KIA
3 Detainees

b. Casualties sustained - 9 KIA
 16 MIA (Evac)
 25 MIA (Minor)

Headquarters Company sustained no combat casualties.

c. Equipment, ordnance and supplies captured, destroyed or damaged.

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS	7	MINES	321
MORTAR RDS	285	GRENADES	40
RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS	27	EXPLOSIVES	573 lbs
RPG RDS	92	RICE	5,000
SMALL ARMS AMMO	33,119	BUNKERS DEST	502
		MED SUPPLIES	Asst. Med Gear

7. SUPPORTING ARMS

a. Artillery

(1) 3rd Bn., 12th Marines was in direct support of the 4th Marines.

(2) Number of missions fired: 4,355

(3) Types of missions:

(a) Observed: 619

(b) Unobserved: 716

(c) Acquired: 3,020

(4) Total number of rounds fired: 44,902

(a) 105mm - 40,308

(b) 155mm - 20,585

(c) 4.2" - 2,009

b. Air Support. During the month of May 4th Marines had the following air support.

(1) Helicopter Support

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TROOPS</u>	<u>VRS</u>	<u>MEDEVACS</u>
HqCo	0	11	0
1/4	592	10	115
2/4	1,489	9	31
3/4	926	7	73
3/9	635	3	52
3/12	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTALS	3,652	45	271

C&C in addition moved 1,052 PAX, 23,380 pounds of mail and hot chow.

(2) Close Air Support

(a) 210 fixed wing sorties were flown in support of the 4th Marines, with 442½ tons of ordnance delivered.

(b) The BDA 1-31 May is as follows:

BUNKERS DESTROYED	- 69	SECONDARY FIRES	- 9
KBA'S CONFIRMED	- 4	HOOTCHES DESTROYED	- 11
SECONDARY EXPLOS.	- 15	.50 CAL DESTROYED	- 2

(3) 776 TPQ's were requested by the Bns. 149 TPQ's were hit with 476½ tons of ordnance delivered.

(4) 23 beacon sorties were controlled by the battalions resulting in 126½ tons of ordnance delivered.

8. LOGISTICS

(a) Supply. Primary source of supply was FLSU at Vandegrift Combat Base with secondary sources at FLSU at Dong Ha Combat Base, and Quang

Tri Combat Base.

(b) Resupply

(1) Helicopter resupply in general support of the present operation has been accomplished primarily through routine resupply (See TAB (1)).

(2) See TAB (2) for helicopter resupply weights. A total of (4) emergency resupply missions were accomplished during the month of May.

(c) Services. The following services were accomplished by "A" Company, 3rd Engineer Battalion.

(1) 200 miles of mine detection sweeps.

(2) Provided approximately 45 yards of sand.

(3) Commencement construction of FSB facilities at Hill 691, consisting of bunkers construction, gun pits, additional landing zones, and clearing fields of fire.

(d) 14th Marines PAX's, see TAB (2) for PAX Flights.

(e) Transportation. G-4 representative, 3d MarDiv furnished truck support during the month of May.

(f) Hospitalization and Evacuation. (Regimental HqCo)

(1) Medical

(a) Average daily patient visits	03
(b) Referrals to 3rd Med Bn.	09
(c) Acute diarrhea/gastroenteritis	05
(d) Emergency Medical Care	00
(e) Med Cap	00
(f) Immunizations	60

(2) Dental. Referred to 3rd Dental Co. 04

9. COMMUNICATIONS

(a) Normal communications were maintained between higher headquarters and subordinate headquarters.

(b) The Fourth Marines Communications Message Center processed a total of 1,987 messages with 233 transmitted and 1,754 messages received.

(c) SSgt WILLIAMS, G. K. relieved SSgt GRIFFITH, F. H. as Regimental Message Center Chief. SSgt GRIFFITH was transferred to HCRD, San Diego.

10. EQUIPMENT. New equipment received during May, styrofoam containers (for hot chow in the field) and collapsible 55 gal portable water drums were received for evaluation.

11. CIVIL ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

(a) Civil affair and civic action were limited to one visit to a nearby Montagnard village for issuance of a warning of operations near their village.

(b) May's psychological operations effort was directed at anti-NVA leaflets and tapes plus leaflets and tapes for Montagnard civilians/NVA puppets. Target areas were from Laotian Border to the (XD 0065) on the edge of the DMZ. Several quick response leaflets and loudspeaker missions were requested and accomplished within five hours of request. The targets were mainly troops in contact or areas where intelligence located NVA units.

12. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

(a) Personnel rotating during the month.

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1	18	0	1

(b) Replacements joined during May.

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
3	23	0	1

(c) Photographs: None.

(d) Discipline, Courts-Martial and NJP: None.

(e) Morale: PX: Postal Affairs: Liberty and RER's.

(1) Morale: Morale is considered excellent.

(2) PX: Basic post exchange items are currently stocked at a PX located at Vandegrift CB.

(3) Postal: Unit #7 of the Third Marine Division, located at VCB is functioning to facilitate all outgoing mail in the area of operations and to provide other services.

(4) Liberty: None.

(5) RER quotas for the month were adequate and sufficient for one of every 13 Marines on the rolls. RER continues to contribute to high morale.

(f) Chaplain support and religious services. Worship services were conducted in the field for those of Catholic and Protestant faith.

(1) Services conducted (Catholic and Protestant).

(a) 18 Sunday services - attendance - 502

(b) 21 Weekday services - attendance - 645

(2) Other Official Activities

(a) 2 Memorial services - attendance - 932

(b) Coordinated Catholic and Protestant church services for 4th Marine Regiment.

(3) Carried out regular duties of the pastoral and counseling ministry in the Regiment.

13. TRAINING

(a) Training for the month of May consisted of FAM firing of weapons, indoctrination classes for replacements and on the job training.

-11-

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. Significant Events During or in Direct Relation to Combat Operations.

(a) 1 May - 1/4(-) moved to Qua Vist; 1/3/4 patrol was engaged by approximately (6) NVA using command detonated claymore mines and AT resulting in 1 FR KIA, 1 MIA (EVAC). 2/1/3/4 squad patrol found (5) NVA bodies; bodies were 30-60 days old. F/2/4 observed 1 NVA, fired arty and ran fixed wing, 1 NVA KIA.

(b) 2 May - VR summary reported 1 NVA/KBA at XD 649648. 2/11/2/4 patrol was hit by 2 command detonated claymores and SAF; patrol returned fire, ran arty and fixed wing, 2 FR KIA, 1 FR KIA (EVAC), 2 NVA KIA. CH-46 and army UH-1H had midair collision; all personnel in CH-46 were killed, 12 NBC.

(c) 4 May - 1/3/4 patrol hit by command detonated mines and S/A; called arty and F/U; 2 FR KIA, 3 MIA (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA. 3/1/3/4 while moving through area of previous contact at XD 970613, experienced burning sensation and small blisters on exposed skin, numbing of fingers, vomiting; 10 FR MIA (EVAC). Recon team "Albatross" made contact at XD 886613 with unknown size enemy force 3 NVA KIA.

(d) 7 May - Recon Team "Air Minded" made contact with unknown size enemy force. 2 FR KIA, 2 FR MIA (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA.

(e) 8 May - 1/3/4 patrol made contact with NVA, 1 FR MIA (EVAC).

(f) 9 May - AO supporting 1/3/4 killed 1 NVA with rockets and IG, 1 NVA KIA.

(g) 10 May - Recon Team "Check Pool" made contact with 2 NVA. Team exchanged fire called AO and gunships, 2 FR MIA (IED), 1 NVA KIA; AO spotted 15 NVA on trail and called in arty on enemy position, 3 NVA KIA. B/1/4 suffered (2) MIA from initial burst and (3) additional MIA during firefight, 5 MIA (EVAC). B/1/4 killed 2 NVA during assault on NVA position, 2 NVA KIA.

(h) 11 May - C/1/4 found (2) graves with (2) bodies, 2 NVA KIA. AO ran F/U and fired arty on enemy position, 1 NVA/KBA.

(i) 12 May - VCB received (6) 107mm rockets from XD 925498, 1 WIA (MINOR); K/3/4 IP while searching area at first light found (2) NVA bodies, (2) AK-47's, (1) SKS, 2 NVA KIA, 3 IWC; 3/4 while lifting out medevacs received (2) 82mm mortar rounds, 5 FR WIA (EVAC).

(j) 13 May - VCB received (6) rounds of 107mm rockets, 1 WIA (MINOR); Recon Team "Badrington" found 5,000 lbs. of rice and 4 carbines in a cave XD 778638, 4 IWC.

(k) 14 May - G/1/4 received (2) chicons inside their perimeter, 1 FR WIA (EVAC).

(l) 17 May - Recon Team "Desert Sands" ambushed 6 NVA killing all (6).

(m) 17 May - Recon Team "American Beauty" killed a total of 12 NVA with F/U, arty, S/A.

(n) 20 May - AO working at XD 875635 fired arty and ran F/U on enemy bunker complex, 3 NVA KIA.

(o) 22 May - Recon Team "Early Flower" ambushed 1 NVA killing him; VCB received 16 to 18 82mm mortar rounds from XD 998452. 1 FR WIA (EVAC), 3 FR WIA (MINOR).

(p) 23 May - Recon Team "Early Flower" had 1 NVA approach position and killed him with small arms fire; E/2/4 found 3 male civilians at YD 004453 and detained them for interrogation.

(q) 24 May - A/1/4 patrol made contact with 5 NVA resulting in 2 FR WIA (MINOR).

(r) 25 May - B/1/4 patrol made contact with unknown size enemy force. Exchange SAF with enemy, 2 FR KIA, 3 FR WIA EVAC, 3 FR WIA MINOR; VCB received 10-15 107mm rocket rounds from XD 934495, 1 FR WIA (EVAC), 1 FR WIA (MINOR).

(s) 26 May - VCB received approximately 24 107mm rocket rounds from XD 940479 and XD 934495 resulting in 4 FR WIA EVAC and 3 FR WIA MINOR; 1/B/1/4 platoon patrol was taken under fire by NVA platoon received ANF, SAF, chicons and (1) RPG and returned fire using organic weapons resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 3 FR WIA EVAC and 5 FR WIA (MINOR); AO reports 1 NVA killed by air at XD 896613, 1 NVA KIA.

(t) 28 May - Recon Team "Sky Merchant" made small arms contact with enemy killing 2 NVA. Team pulled back and called in air, killing 2 more NVA, 4 NVA KIA; Recon Team "Ida Mae" made contact with 5 NVA killing 2 of them, 2 NVA KIA; C/1/4 received approximately 10 rounds of 60mm mortar. Fired 60's, 81's and arty at enemy position, 2 FR 1A EVAC, 6 FR 1A LINOR.

2. Other significant Events

02 May 1969 - 1330H - Maj R. D. WALTERS relieved LtCol W. A. DONALD, as CO, 3rd Bn., 4th Marines.

03 May 1969 - 0921H-0955H - MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

04 May 1969 - 0900H-0940H - MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

08 May 1969 - 0800H - 4th Marines assumed opcon of 3/9.
 - 2400H - Concluded Operation PURPLE MARTIN.

09 May 1969 - 0001H - Commenced Operation HERKIMER MOUNTAIN.

10 May 1969 - 1800H - LtCol J. U. WOOD relieved Maj R. D. WALTERS, as CO, 3rd Bn., 4th Marines.

11 May 1969 - 0845H-0920H - MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

13 May 1969 - 0925H-0945H - MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

15 May 1969 - 1100H-1130H - MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

22 May 1969 - 1030H-1120H - MajGen DRAKE visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.
 - 1530H-1545H - MajGen DRAKE visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

26 May 1969 - 1400H - 4th Marines assumed opcon of 1/3/4 and 1/3/4 from TFH.

-all-

ENCLOSURE (1.)


26 May 1969 - 1430H-1545H - LtGen STILLERLY visited 4th Marines CP at VCB.

27 May 1969 - 1800H- 4th Marines chopped opcon of 2d plt. K/3/9 to TFH.

28 May 1969 - 1530H- 4th Marines assumed opcon of 1/9(-), from TFH.

- 1500H- 4th Marines assumed opcon of 1/3/4 and N/3/4 from TFH.

- 1530H- 4th Marines assumed opcon of 2nd Plt K/3/9 from TFH.

- 1900H- 4th Marines assumed opcon of B/1/9 from TFH.

29 May 1969 - 1000H- 4th Marines chopped opcon of 3/9(-) to TFH.

- 1015H- 4th Marines chopped opcon of K/3/9 to TFH.

- 1200H- 4th Marines assumed opcon of 1/3/4 and N/3/4 from TFH.

- 1800H- 4th Marines chopped opcon of 1/3/9 to TFH.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB ✓1. Copies of all Staff Journals

✓2. Originated Messages

3.

INDEX

✓1. Folder (1) copy of all Staff Journals for month of May69

✓2. Folder (2) Operation Purple Martin Sitreps #250 through #261
1 May69 through 3 May69 2400H

✓3. Folder (3) Operation Herkimer Mountain Sitreps #1 through #92
9 May69 through 31 May69

✓4. Folder (4) Frag Orders for 01-31 May69

✓5. Folder (5) Intercom for 01-31 May69

✓6. Folder (6) Plans and Locations for 01-31 May69

✓7. A/ABT (OPN PURPLE MARTIN

DECLASSIFIED

CO

DRAFTED BY SSGT G. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *B. x m. h.*

IMMEDIATE *410025Z* APR 69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: C3, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP ²⁵⁰ ~~240~~, 010000H-010600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED MISSION AND COMPLETION DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: 010020H: 2/3/4 PATROL AT GRID COORDINATES XD 930657 SPOTTED 4 60M ENEMY MOVING UP TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID COORDINATES. PATROL MOVED 1 TO POSITION TO OBSERVE ENEMY CALLED 60M MORTAR MISSION ON ENEMY WHILE FIRE COMMISSION PATROL RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF 60M FROM GRID COORDINATES XD 910655. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS. RESULTS UNKNOWN WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) MOVE TO THE CUA VIET AREA BY MOTOR VEHICLE. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEWVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE LZ CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE H.Z.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 100 FR KIA
319 MIA (I.M.D)
91 MIA (I.I. OR)
0 MIA

EN: 330 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DEF
198 IVC
24 CSUC

GP-4
BT

CCM 2

CONFIDENTIAL

App 2

#250

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY HENRY W. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *J. D. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 010520Z APR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN ²⁵¹₂₃, 010601H-011200H MAY69

IMMEDIATE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) MOVED TO CUA VIET. 2/4

CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE, COMPLETED
NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAY ACTIVITIES. 3/4 CONTINUED
SECURITY MISSION OF FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS INTO
THE IZ, AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ'S, COMPLETED N/A AND COMPLETED D/A

3. CONTACTS: 010745H, 911650, 1/3/4 PATROL WAS ENGAGED
BY APPROXIMATELY (6) NVA USING 3 COIL AND DETONATED CLAY.

1 MORE ITEMS AND A/W/F, RESULTING IN 1 PR KIA, 1 MEDIVAC
MEDIVAC. PATROL LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE TO RECOVER CASUALTIES.

MEDIVACS EXTRACTED 3/1/3/4 WAS SENT AS EXTRACTING FORCE
TO RELIEVE PATROL. ADD 1 PR KIA, 1 MEDIVAC

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 010740H, 969652, 1/3/4 FOUND FOOT
PRINTS LEADING NW, ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD, 2-4 PERSONNEL. SEARCH
REVEALED NOTHING.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-) TO REMAIN IN CUA VIET AREA, 2/4

CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4

CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION OF FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUE OPERATIONS
INTO THE IZ, AND CONTINUE CONSTRUCTIONS OF LZ'S

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 FR K A, 1 MEDIVAC

FR: 1100FR KIA
 320 WIA (MED)
 91 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 330 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 4 POW
 3 DET
 198 INC
 24 CSWC

CP-4
 BT

CCN 05

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

REHEATED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE *011210Z* MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN ²⁵²~~#256~~, 011201H-011800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES ²⁵²XD 000484, "A" GD/2/4 XD 824575, "B" GD/2/4 ²⁵²XD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 858615, G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, 2/G/2/4 XD 816566, ²⁵²H/2/4 XD 826616, 2/H/2/4 XD 832627, "A" GD/3/4 XD 946630, "B" GD/3/4 XD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, 2/L/3/4 XD 922591, 1(-)/3/4 XD 946630, 1A/3/4 XD 962642, 2A/3/4 XD 946624.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED DIFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, NORTH OF FSB NEVILL. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS INTO THE IIZ, AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ'S

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 019950H 2A/3/4 SQUAD PATROL FOUND 5 NVA ²⁵²BODIES BURIED IN 5 GRAVES AT XD 949630. BODIES WERE ABOUT 30-60 DAYS OLD AND WERE KILLED BY SHRAPNEL ²⁵² (5 NVA KIA)

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE; ADD 5 NVA KIA

FR: 100 FR KIA
320 KIA (MED)
91 KIA (MINOR)
KIA

EN: 305 NVA KIA
9 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 INC
24 CSUC

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY [Signature]IMMEDIATE 011730Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, BASE FORDE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #²⁵³~~252~~ 011801H-012400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE 2/C/2/4 KD 805566
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 011815H 1/2/4 AT KD 858618 OBSERVED 1 NVA AT KD 858615 AND FIRED ARTILLERY ON LINEY POSITIONS. 2 ADDITIONAL NVA WERE HEARD RUNNING ACROSS OPEN AREA AND FIRED MINE WAS RUN ON LINEY POSITION. (2 NVA KIA)
B. 012100H 1/2/4 LP HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW FIGURES AT KD 793620. LP THREW FRAGS AND FIRED 1-36'S AT REPORT POSITION. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND LP SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE ADD 1 NVA KIA

FR: 100 FR KIA
320 KIA (DEAD)
91 KIA (WOUNDED)
0 NVA

EN: 336 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
1 VC
3 DET
191 VC
24 GR C

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY S. J. J. J. J.IMMEDIATE 020010Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIALOPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #²⁵⁴~~253~~ 020001H-020600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4, 3/4 CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED
AND COMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND
IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO.
CONTINUE LZ CONSTRUCTION, CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IIZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 100 FR KIA
320 WIA (IHD)
91 WIA (IHD)
0 MIAEN: 336 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IVC
24 CS/CGP-4
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY Z. RussellIMMEDIATE 020545Z MAY 1969FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN #255, 020600H-021200H MAY 69

1. INIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE, CONCLUDED NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND COMMENCED DAY ACTIVITIES. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION OF FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS INTO THE HZ, AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ'S. CONCLUDED NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND DAY ACTIVITIES COMMENCED.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REPORTED 1 NVA KIA AT XD 649648.
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION OF FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE HZ, AND CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF LZ'S
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD (1) NVA KIA

FR: 100 FR KIA
320 KIA (KID)
91 KIA (KID)
0 KIA

EN: 337 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSW

GP-1
BT

CCN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY 8 x - aIMMEDIATE 1021140 MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #256, 021201H-021800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" GRID/2/4 XD 824575, "B" GRID/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 857615, G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, 3/G/2/4 XD 830580, H/2/4 XD 826616, "A" GRID/3/4 XD 946630, "B" GRID/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, 2/L/3/4 XD 922591, H(-)/3/4 XD 946630, 2/I/3/4 XD 946624, 3/A/3/4 XD 960617.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUED OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ, AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ'S.
3. CONTACTS: 021300H 2/H/2/4 PATROL WAS HIT BY 2 COMBAND DETONATED CLAYMORES AND SAF AT XD 831627. PATROL RETURNED SAF AND CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. (2 FR KIA, 1 FR MIA (EVAC)), (2 NVA KIA)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMBINE NIGHT-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 FR KIA, 1 FR MIA, 2 NVA

KIA

FR: 102 FR KIA
321 MIA (IED)
91 MIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 339 NVAKIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
198 INC
24 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. K. SimpsonIMMEDIATE 021740Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #257, 021801H-022400H APR69

Has Been Sent

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 021030H 2/F/2/4 LANDED AT XD 901598 TO SET UP SECURITY AROUND THE DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER WHICH HAD COLLIDED WITH AN ARMY SLICK IN MIDAIR RESULTING IN THE CRASH OF THE CH-46 AND THE FORCED LANDING OF THE ARMY SLICK. THE BODIES OF THE 5 CREW MEMBERS AND 7 PERSONNEL FROM F/2/4 WERE RECOVERED, AND ALL PERSONAL GEAR, WEAPONS, AND AMMUNITION WERE EXTRACTED. (~~12 F/2/4 KIA~~). (12 NVA)
- B. 021200H 3/F/2/4 LANDED AT XD 913611, TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE ARMY SLICK INVOLVED IN THE COLLISION WITH THE CH-46. THE CREW AND THE SLICK WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~ADD 12 F/2/4 KIA~~ NO CHANGES

FR: 102 ~~52~~
 321 NVA KIA (LED)
 91 NVA (MINOR)
 0 KIA

EN: 339 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 4 POW
 3 DET
 198 INC
 24 GSCC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT G. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY J. H. CunnIMMEDIATE 03 01102 MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #258, 030001H-030600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4, 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 011615H: E/2/4 ON A COMPANY PATROL VICINITY OF XD 749629 PFC R. A. CRETEAU WAS HAVING TROUBLE KEEPING UP WITH HIS UNIT, A CORPSMAN AND ANOTHER STRAGGLER WERE WITH HIM. THEY LOST SIGHT OF PFC R. A. CRETEAU FOR ONE MINUTE, AND THAT IS WHEN HE DISAPPEARED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, SEARCH TO CONTINUE. (1 KIA)
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FOB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE IIZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: 1 KIA

FR: 102 FR KIA
321 KIA (OLD)
91 KIA (IMPROV)
1 KIA

EN: 339 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DDT
198 IIC
24 CS C

GP-4
BT

ECC 98

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *S. K. my 22*

IMMEDIATE 030435Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP ²⁵⁹~~#258~~, 030600H-031200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4, 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS
AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE
AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN
AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 102 FR KIA
321 MIA (11ED)
91 MIA (11NOR)
1 MIA

EN: 339 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 INC
21 CSIC

GP-4
BT

#259

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY LSTLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *8.1.2.2*IMMEDIATE 031140Z MAY69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #260, 031201H@031800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 857615, G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, I/G/2/4 XD 824598, H/2/4 XD 826616, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 946630, "B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, 2/L/3/4 XD 922591, L(-)/3/4 XD 946630, 2/L/3/4 XD 946624, 3/L/3/4 XD 960617.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTHWEST OF FSB RUSSELL.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT-TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 102 FR KIA
321 MIA (MIA)
91 MIA (MINOR)
1 MIA

EN: 339 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 ITC
24 CSUC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY B. J. [redacted]IMMEDIATE 031715Z MAY69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL.BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP # 261, 031801H-032400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS
AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 032030H 1/3/4 AT KD 912591 SPOTTED
LIGHTS MOVING AT KD 903589 AND FIRED 60'S AND THE 106 AT LIGHTS
WILL SEARCH AREA IN A.M.B. 032100H 1/3/4 AT KD 932651 SPOTTED WHAT LOOKED LIKE HEADLIGHTS
OF A VEHICLE PROCEEDING EAST FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES. CALLED
IN ARTY AND LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.C. 032130H 1/2/4 LP HEARD MOVEMENT SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION
AND OBSERVED LIGHTS IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE LP AND LINES.
LINES EMPLOYED HAND GRENADES, 11-79's, AND 60'S WILL SEARCH AREA
IN A.M.5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 102 FR KIA
321 WIA (KIED)
91 WIA (MINOR)
1 LIAEN: 339 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSWCGP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFICATION: *CONFIDENTIAL*

FROM: FOURTH DIVISION
TO: 33, TASK FORCE REVEILLE

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

RE
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION FORGER MARTIN STREET #262, OLCOCK-OLCOCK PACOS

2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/L AND 3/L CONTINUED OPERATIONS

AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: 2/L TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO, TO CONTINUE

DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB REVEILLE. 3/L TO CONTINUE

OPERATIONS IN AO AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IZ.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 102 FR KIA
321 KIA (IED)
91 KIA (MINOR)
1 KIA

EN: 333 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
1 POW
3 DET
138 IWC
24 GSWC

GP-4

IF *CCN 220*

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FRANKIE THROGGS
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOMER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #263, 040602H-041200H MAY69

Has Been Sent

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOS.
3. CONTACTS: 040710H: XO 970613, 11/3/4, PATROL HIT BY COMMAND DETONATED IEDS AND UNKNOWN SIZE NVA UNDER. ARMY AND 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (AND 2 FR KIA, 3 WIA (MED), AND 1 NVA KIA). 2/4/3/4 SENT AS REACTION FORCE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO, TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 FR KIA, 3 WIA (MED) AND 1 NVA KIA.

FR: 104 FR KIA
324 WIA (MED)
91 WIA (MINOR)
1 IED

EN: 340 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DEF
198 IED
24 CSNG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-4
BT

CCN 231

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 064150Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE Has Been Sent

BT

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #264, 041201H-041800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" GRID/2/4 XD 824575, "B" GRID/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 857615, G/2/4 XD 824575, H(-)/2/4 XD 826616, 3/H/2/4 XD 834624, "A" GRID/3/4 XD 946630, "B" GRID/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, 3/L/3/4 XD 903590, L(-)/3/4 XD 946630, 2/L/3/4 XD 960616, 3/L/3/4 XD 960616.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB RUSSELL.

3. CONTACTS: A. 041450H 3/L/3/4 WHILE MOVING THROUGH AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AT XD 970618 EXPERIENCED BURNING SENSATION AND SMALL BLISTERS ON THE EXPOSED SKIN. ALSO EXPERIENCED NUMB FEELING IN THEIR FINGERS AND SEVERAL PEOPLE VOLITED.

(10 FR LIAISON) SEA

B. 041600 RECON TEAM "ALBATROSS" MADE CONTACT WITH TWO ENEMY AT XD 806613. TEAM RECEIVED SAF AND RETURNED SAME. TEAM MOVED OUT AND MADE CONTACT AGAIN AT XD 888612 WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. AO CALLED ON STATION AND RAI FIXED WING ON ENEMY POSITION, GETTING ONE LARGE SECONDARY ^{explosion} AO TOOK FIRE WHILE ON STATION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1645. (3 NVA KIA)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMBINE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ³⁰⁴⁻ CHANGES AND 10 FR LIA, 3 HVA KIAFR: 100 FR KIA
3 LIA (KID)
91 LIA (KIDOR)
1 KIAHVA: 343 HVA KIA
0 VU KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IFC
24 OSFCGP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

5-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *E. X. Jones*IMMEDIATE 041655Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARTINS
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #265, 041801H-042400H 1 MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE 2/1/3/4 XD 946624, 3/1/3/4 XD 946630.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/1 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.3. CONTACTS: 041421H E/2/4 AT XD 812621, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MEDIVAC HEAT CASUALTIES EXCHANGED SAF AND AIR STRIKE WAS RUN ON ENEMY POSITION. (2 NVA KIA)4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 041530H G/2/4 PATROL DISCOVERED 1 DEAD NVA ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD AT XD 821574. (1 NVA KIA)

B. 042204H K/3/4 AT XD 932654 SAW MOVING LIGHTS AT XD 893672 AND FIRED ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION.

5. PLANS: 2/1 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE ADD 3 NVA KIAFR: 104 FR KIA
1 KIA (MED)
91 KIA (MINOR)
1 KIAEN: 316 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSWCGP-1
BT

#265

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY SSOT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY J. X. [signature]IMMEDIATE 050010Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL.BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #266, 050001R-050600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4, 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AOS.
3. CONTACTS: 040710H: 3/4/3/4 PLATOON PATROL LEADING SQUAD MADE CONTACT AT X 970610, UPON HALTING A COMBAND DETONATED ENEMY CLAYMORE WAS DETONATED FOLLOWED BY AIR BURST GIVING OFF A GRAY OFF OF SMOKE WITH LITTLE CONCUSSION AND NO FRAGMENTS. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING AIR BURST SQUAD RECEIVED SAF FROM EAST FLANK FROM 1 TO 2 NVA IN DRIFT, 3 NVA WERE SPOTTED 150 METERS NORTH OF UNIT AND WERE MOVING EAST. ARTY & 81MM AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE DIRECTED ON ENEMY. UPON COMPLETION OF AIR/ARTY AND 81MM MISSION PLATOON MOVED THROUGH CONTACT AREA ALMOST IMMEDIATELY TROOPERS COMAINED OF BURNING SENSATION OF EYE LIDS, AND EXPOSED PARTS OF THE SKIN, CONSTRICTION OF THE MOUTH AND STOMACH RESULTING IN NAUSEA. UNIT SUSPECTED A CHEMICAL AGENT MOVED BACK OUT OF AREA. FROM THE INITIAL TIME OF DETONATION IT WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 HOURS BEFORE UNIT ENDED.

MPTONS

5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO.

CONTINUE OPERATION INTO THE NIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE**

FR: 101 FR KIA
 334 KIA (MED)
 91 KIA (SEVERE)
 1 KIA

BN: 315 ^{Call} NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 1 POW
 3 DET
 198 TNC
 24 CSO

GP-1
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

RAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *E. J. ...*IMMEDIATE 050550Z MAY 69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #267, 050600H-051200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 051145H: XD 805630, E/2/4, PFC GROTEAU, R. A., MIA SINCE 011615H, RECOVERED. AO FLYING IN VICINITY SAW FRIENDLY YELLOW SMOKE. AO RADIOED TO RESUPPLY CHOPPER WHO LANDED AND RECOVERED SUBJECT. RETURNED TO VCB, 2/4 BAS WITH ALL EQUIPMENT AND WEAPON. C.O. OF 2/4 BROADCASTED ON LOUDSPEAKER 04 MAY AFTER SEARCH PARTY COMBED AREA. DISCIPLINARY ACTION PENDING AFTER FULL MEDICAL EXAM AND INVESTIGATION.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO AND TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB HEVILLE. 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: SUBTRACT 1 MIA.

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 MIA (MED)
91 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

IN: 346 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSNG

GP-4
BT

CCN 272

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY J. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 051140Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP#268, 051201H-05180H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES XD 000484, "A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/2/4 XD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 857615, G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, 3/G/2/4 XD 850575, H/2/4 XD 826616, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 946630, "B" G.D/3/4 XD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L (-)/3/4 XD 911591, 3/L/3/4 XD 896586, H(-)/3/4 XD 946630, 2/I/3/4 XD 946624.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION OF FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB RUSSELL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 051425H I/3/4 AT XD 946630 FIRED 60MM WP ROUNDS ON XD 950636 RESULTING IN A FIRE WHICH SET OFF TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIVES^{ONS}. WILL SEARCH AREA WHEN FIRE STOPS.

B. 051630H RECON TEAM "OLD" FOUND 10 BOXES (1,000 RDS PER BOX) OF 7.62 AMMUNITION AT XD 936663. ALL 0 WAS NVA TYPE AND WAS ONE MONTH OLD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN AS IGHED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 104 FR KIA
 394 MIA (IND)
 91 MIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 346 MVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 4 POW
 3 DET
 198 INC
 24 CSWG

GP-4
 BT

025
 244

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 051755Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #269, 051800H-052400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATION AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 051800H: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. WELL-CONSTRUCTED ENEMY HUTS AT XD 762643. ALSO OBSERVED MANY FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO THE AREA AND 2 ENEMY SOLDIERS RUNNING INTO THE LINE. CAUSED IN ARMY, DESTROYING 3 HUTS AND CREATING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FIXED THE BURN ON AREA RESULTING IN 10 ADDITIONAL HUTS DESTROYED.
B. 051800H 1/3/4 PATROL DISCOVERED (35) A-FRAME BUNKERS 6'x4'x4' AND (18) FLATTOP BUNKERS 4'x6'x4' AT XD 902648. ALL BUNKERS WERE 6 TO 8 MONTHS OLD AND THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.
5. PLANS: 2/4 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 MIA (1ED)
91 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 346 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 GSWC

GP-4
BT

209

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

S-30

DRAFTED BY SGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *S. X. on 2/2/69*

IMMEDIATE 060015Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION MAINTAIN MARTIN SITREP #270, 060001Z-05C 00H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4, 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND
CONDUCT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND
IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVIL E. ~~REMAINING TO O-C-PA-125 TO HOP FOR
FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO THE CGA WEST AREA. CIVIL OPCON OF THESE
COMPANIES AND ASSURE OPCON OF COMPANIES T AND C ON ORDER.~~ 3/4
CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 KIA (MID)
91 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

LN: 346 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSVC

GP-4
BT

CCN 285

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. X. am O. amIMMEDIATE 060600Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #271, 060600H-061200H MAY69

IMMEDIATE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 AND 3/4 CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO, AND TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE. 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO, AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 WIA (MED)
91 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

BN: 346 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CCN 289



CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY J. + a m mIMMEDIATE 061250Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**Has Been Sent**BT
CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #272, 061201H-061800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 YD 000484, B/1/4 XD 000484, C/1/4 XD 000484, "A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484, E(-)/2/4 XD 793620, 2/E/2/4 796617, F/2/4 XD 857615, G/2/4 XD 824575, H/2/4 XD 826616, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591, "B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L/3/4 XD 911591, M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, 2/L/3/4 XD 946624.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) MOVED "A" G.D AND COMPANIES "B" AND "C" FROM CUA VIET AREA TO VCB AND COMMENCED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "B" TO RELIEVE F/2/4. 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB NEVILLE AND COMMENCED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "F" TO VCB. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT PSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB RUSSELL.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 060915: 1/3/4 AT XD 911644, RECEIVED 20-25 ROUNDS OF 30CAL FIRE FROM XD 891653, WHEN RESUPPLY BIRDS ENTERED THEIR LZ. FIRED 81's ON ENEMY POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS TO COME ENCE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR;	104 FR KIA	EN:	346 NVA KIA
	334 VIA (MED)		0 VC KIA
	91 VIA (MINOR)		4 POW
	0 KIA		3 DET
			198 INC
			24 CSUC

GP-4
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. H. ROGERS

RELEASED BY IMMEDIATE 061635Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**
Has Been SentBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #273, 061800H-062400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 061700H L/3/4 PATROL FOUND 7 NVA FIGHTING HOLES 6'x6'x4' ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD AT XD 896598.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 WIA (MED)
91 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 346 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 INC
24 CSUC

GP-1
BT

DRAFTED BY SSOT C. A. PARES

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 070002H-070002H 1AY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #274, 070002H-070002H 1AY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONDUCT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO THE 2/4 AO AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB REVILLE. 3/4 ^{HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO ULC R} CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DZ.
6. RELATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 KIA (IED)
91 KIA (INOR)
0 KIA

EN: 146 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DEF
198 IAC
24 CSLO

GP-4
BT

CCN 378

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. F. [REDACTED]

RELEASED BY [REDACTED]

IMMEDIATE 070615Z MAY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #275, 070601H-071200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND CHALLENGED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) TO HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO THE 2/4 AO AND TO CHOP OPOON ON ORDER. 2/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO, TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE AND TO HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO VUB. 3/4 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 104 FR KIA
334 WIA (MED)
91 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 346 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DEF
198 IWC
24 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CCN 386

CONFIDENTIAL

275

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *S. X. and others*IMMEDIATE 071135Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE** Has Been SentBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #276, 071201H-071800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 YD 000484
G/1/4 YD 000484, "A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484,
F/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 000484, G/2/4 XD 824575, H/2/4 XD
826616, B/1/4 XD 857615, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591, "B" G.D/3/4
XD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591
3/1/3/4 XD 897588, K(-)/3/4 XD 971621, 2A/3/4 XD 946624.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) HELILIFTED COMPANY B TO
XD 857615, CHOPPED OPCON OF COMPANY B TO 2/4 AND ASSUMED
RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. 2/4 (REIN)
CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE, CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB NEVILLE, HELILIFTED
COMPANY "F" TO VCB, AND ASSUMED OPCON OF B/1/4. 3/4 CONTINUED
SECURITY MISSION OF PSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DES-
TROY OPERATIONS. ~~NO NEW CONTACTS REPORTED.~~

3. CONTACTS: 070930H RECON TEAM "AIR INTENDED" MADE CONTACT
WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCES AT XD 881586. TEAM BEGAN
MOVING TO LZ TO REDEVAC THE WOUNDED AND WAS HIT WITH ENEMY
A/F. (2 FR KIA, 2 FR MIA (EVAC)) (1 NVA KIA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 071035H HELICOPTERS RESUPPLYING F/24
AT X 857615 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 75 ROUNDS OF 50CAL FIRE
FROM XD 865629. FIRED 81's AND ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT
ON ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~CHANGE~~^{ADD} 2 FR KIA, 2 FR MIA, 1
NVA KIA

FR: 106 FR KIA
336 MIA (11ED)
91 MIA (11ED)
0 MIA

7 ~~See~~
EI: 31 ~~See~~ NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CS/C

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY LSTLT G. E. ROGERS

RELEASED BY JS. X - [signature]IMMEDIATE 071645Z MAY69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #277, 073001H-072400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND
COORDINATED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 106 FR KIA
336 WIA (GRD)
91 KIA (LTHOR)
0 KIA

EF: 347 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
1 POW
3 DEF
198 ITC
24 CSUC

(P-1)
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *S. X. on Kenn*

IMMEDIATE 080025 MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SETREP #278, 080000H-080600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND
OCCUPIED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE. 2/4
(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND
IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO.
CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE MIZ.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 106 FR KIA
336 KIA (MED)
91 KIA (MILITARY)
0 KIA

EN: 347 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSN

GP-4
BT

278

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY JAMES V. M. HODGMAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE *280521Z* MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, CAMP M RICE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**BT
CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

OPERATION FURIOUS LARSEN STREET #279, 060601Z-081200Z MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 1/9(-) CHOPPED CP/CON TO 4TH MARINES.
3. CONTACTS: 060820H: XO 889611, 1/3/4, PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NVA HELMET AND CARRYING SIGNS. POINT INITIATED FIRE, NVA RETURNED FIRE AND FLED NORTH. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 A-FRAME BUNKERS, 6 BOWNS OLD, 1 NVA CLAMP, 1 CHICOM. SET UP 360 AND SEARCHED FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED ALL GEAR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4(=) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/HAID BATTLE. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PG 3 BENTLEY. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ. 1/9(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 205 PR KIA
336 KIA (MIA)
91 KIA (MIA)
0 KIA

IN: 347 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
1 POW
1 DET
192 IWC
21 CSWC

GP-4
IC

0012491

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 081200Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE****Has Been Sent**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #280, 081200Z-081800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" CMD/1/4 YD 000484, C/1/4 YD 000484, "A" CMD/2/4 XD 824575, "B" CMD/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 XD 000484, G/2/4 XD 824575, H/2/4 XD 826616, B/1/4 XD 857615, "A" CMD/3/4 XD 911591, "B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, 1/1/3/4 XD 902588, 3/1/3/4 XD 887587, M(-)/3/4 XD 960616, 2/1/3/4 XD 946624, HQ/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 1/1/3/9 XD 979480, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 845455, M(-)/3/9 XD 928438, 1/M/3/9 XD 927442.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) CONTINUED SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. 2/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, SB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 081100H AO WORKING FOR 3/4 RECEIVED AWF FROM XD 935685. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION AND AWF CEASED.

B. 081310H 3/1/3/4 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF RECON TEAM,

"AIR INTENDED" CONTACT AT XD 881584 FOUND MISCELLANEOUS ASSORTED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE PERSONAL GEAR AND NVA GEAR WITH BLOOD ON IT. PATROL
WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY.

C. 081400H 3/K/3/9 AT HILL 950 CALLED ARTY MISSION ON BUNKERS
AND TRAILS AT XD 833483. ARTY ROUNDS CAUSED A FIRE WHICH SPREAD
TO XD 825475 AND SET OFF 28 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 106 FR KIA
336 WIA (11ED)
91 WIA (11NOR)
0 KIA

EN: 347 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
4 POW
3 DET
198 IWC
24 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *J. H. [unclear]*

IMMEDIATE 081710Z MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE ~~Has Been Sent~~

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN FINAL SITREP #281, 081801-082400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGE N(-) ^{1/4} XD 946624
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: 081520H 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND 4 BUNKERS APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD AND (2) ^{2nd} LOCAL POSITIONS WITH AIMING STAKES POINTING TOWARD LZ DODGE AT XD 089652. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED IN 81'S AND ARTY ON THE RETREATING ENEMY. (1 FR VIA (EVAC))
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 081300H B/1/4 FOUND 3 CAVES WITH ENTRANCES 10'x2' ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD AT XD 843622.
B. 081730H 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND ^{2nd} AN ENTIRE BATTALION SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 100-150 APPROXIMATE BUNKERS 7'x4'x5'. COMPLEX COVERED GRIDS XD 868592 TO XD 873539 AND WERE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD.
C. 082130H 1/3/9 AT XD 928438 OBSERVED TWO ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS FIRING FROM VICINITY ^{3rd} 7431 AND ^{2nd} 7432. THIS POSITION WAS OBSERVED FIRING 2 WEEKS AGO ALSO.
D. 082300H: K/3/9 AT VCB OBSERVED 2 RED LIGHTS AT XD 993473 AND FIRED 60MM MORTARS AT LIGHTS. WILL SEARCH AREA IN AM.

#281

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE ADD 1 FR WIA EVAC

FR: 106 FR WIA	EN: 347 NVA KIA
338 WIA (IED)	0 VC KIA
91 WIA (MINOR)	4 POW
0 MIA	3 DET
	198 IWC
	24 CSAC

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Has Been Sent

5-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *S. X. on [signature]*IMMEDIATE 090030Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TASK FORCE HUTTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #1, 090001H-090600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 YD 000484, G/1/4 YD 000484, "A" G.D/2/4 YD 824575, "B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 XD 793620, F/2/4 YD 000484, G/2/4 XD 824575, H/2/4 XD 826616, B/1/4 XD 857615, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591, "B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, 1/I/3/4 XD 902588, 3/I/3/4 XD 887587, 1/3/4 XD 946624, M/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 1/I/3/9 XD 979480, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 845455, L(-)/3/9 XD 928438, 1/I/3/9 XD 927442.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. CONCLUDED OPERATION PURSUE MARTIN, COMMENCE OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE UNTIL 090830H HELILIFT COMPANY C TO LZ CATAPULT. 2/4(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB NEVILLE. AS UIC SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE AT 090830H. HELILIFT COMPANIES E AND H TO VCB. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE M.Z. HELILIFT COMPANY I TO VCB.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ *CH* 3/9(-) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS

FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

App 3
CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: O FR KIA
O VIA (IND)
O VIA (M OR)
O LIA

EN: O NVA KIA
O VC KIA
O POW
O DET
O INC
O CSWC

GP-1
BT

CCN 522

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY E. J. [unclear]**CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE 090601H MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #2, 090601H-091200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: HQ/1/4 XD 824575, C/1/4

XD 826616, HQ/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4

YD 000484, 1/1/3/4 XD 896587.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) ASSUMED RESPONSIBI-

LITY FOR 2/4'S A.O., HELILIFTED COMPANY "C" TO XD 826616,

ASSUMED OPCON OF C/2/4, AND PASSED RESPONSIBILITY FOR

SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE TO 2/4. 2/4(-) HELILIFTED

HQ/2/4 AND COMPANIES "E" AND "H" TO VCB AND ASSUMED RESPON-

SIBILITY FOR SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE. 3/4 CONTINUED

SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND

DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSIONS

AT VCB, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: 091200H: 1/3/4 OP SPOTTED 2 NVA APPROACH-

ING THEIR POSITION AT XD 911645 AND INITIATED SAF ON

ENEMY.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 090900H: A.O. "SEA WORTHY"

WORKING FOR 1/3/4 SPOTTED 1 NVA AT XD 876575 AND

KILLED SAME WITH ROCKETS AND GUNS. (1 NVA/KIA)

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-

MENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW
 HAWK/BALD EAGLE AND MAKE PREPARATIONS TO MOVE TO CUA
 VIET. 3/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL,
 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, AND HELI-
 LIFT COMPANY "T1" TO VCB AND CHOP OPCON OF COMPANY "T1"
 TO 3/9 ON ORDER. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT
 VCB, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 1 NVA/KIA.

FR: 0 FR KIA	EN: 1 NVA KIA
0 WIA (MED)	0 VC KIA
0 WIA (MINOR)	0 POW
0 MIA	0 DET
	0 IWC
	0 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY 8 x m pIMMEDIATE 09/335Z MAY 1969FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN SITREP 3, 091201-091800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 825675, B(-)/1/4 XD 858615, 3/B/1/4 XD 852595, G/2/4 XD 824575, C/1/4 XD 826616, "A" G.D/2/4 XD 000484, "B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, F/2/4 YD 000484, H/2/4 XD 000484, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591, "B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L(-)/3/4 XD 911590, 3/L/3/4 XD 881585, I/3/4 ~~XD 911590~~, YD 000484, HQ/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, I/L/3/9 XD 979480, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 845455, L(-)/3/9 XD 928438, 1/L/3/9 XD 927442.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) (REIN), CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4(-) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/4 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, CHOPPED 11/3/4 TO 3/9(-). 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSIONS AT VCB, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: 1/3/4, 091230H, 911645, OP SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, HELMETS, PACKS, SNEAKERS AND WEAPONS. (TYPE NOT KNOWN) WALKING SOUTH TOWARD OP. OP INITIATED SAF, NVA FLED NORTH WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. CALLED 81'S, ARTY AND (2) SQUADS TO REINFORCE OP. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND BLOOD TRAIL NO BODIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 943686
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 091130, 932656 AND ~~943606~~, K/3/4, OF
 SIGHTED 15 NVA MOVING SOUTH IN COLUMN IN ABOVE GRID. AO ON
 STATION, DIRECTED FIRE MISSION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-
 MENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
- 2/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALE EAGLE AND MAKE PREPARATIONS
 TO MOVE TO CUA VIEP, ~~AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES~~. 3/4
 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB MISSELL, TO CONTINUE
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
- 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, FSB GATES, SIGNAL
 HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
 0 KIA (IED)
 0 KIA (MINOR)
 0 KIA

MI: 1 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 IET
 0 IVC
 0 CS/C

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DRAFTED BY T. W. HOGAN

RELEASSED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 091230Z 1 MAY 69**IMMEDIATE**
Has Been SentFROM: FOURTH LA TINS
TO: CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION L. RIVER MOUNTAIN SITREP #1, 091801H-092400H 1 MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) (REIN), CONTINUED OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AO, AND CONDUCTED HOSTILE ACTIVITIES. 2/4(-)
ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPARROW/BAID EAGLE, AND ~~CONDUCTED~~~~HOSTILE~~ OPERATIONS. 3/4 CONTINUED SECURITY IN SION AT FSB

HUSSEIN, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS,

AND CONDUCTED HOSTILE ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY

MISSION AT VOB, BOB CATES, SIGHT WILL, HILL 691 AND HILL

950, AND CONDUCTED HOSTILE ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/1/4, 091730H, 858591, FOUND DISARMED
BOOBY TRAPPED CAN WITH WIRE GOING INTO IT ALREADY CUT. LEFT ALONE.B/1/4 091745H, 855593, FOUND 3 BUNKERS BUILT WITH SAND BAGS, LOGS
AND PLASTIC. 3/1/4, 090730H, 857615, FOUND 50-75 BUNKERS ALONG
TRAIL AND OFF TO SIDES. BUNKERS HAD HOODCHES BUILT ON TOP. 2-3

MONTHS OLD.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-) (REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT
OF FSB HUSSEIN AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF
FSB HUSSEIN. 2/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW/BAID EAGLE AND MAKE
PREPARATIONS TO MOVE TO GLA VILT. 3/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY
MISSION AT FSB HUSSEIN, TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.**CONFIDENTIAL**

3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, FSB GATES, SIGMA HILL.

HILL 695 AND HILL 950.

6. CUMULATIVE LOS ES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
0 MIA (IED)
0 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

FR: 1 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 INC
0 CS/C

CP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

5-3

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY S. X. M. Allen

INITIALS 1001002 1 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH LATE IS
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERMESER MOUNTAIN STREP #5, 100001H-100600H 1 MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 11/3/9 OBSERVED 4 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRING FROM GRID SQUARE 7823, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS ELEVATION 1500 METERS BURSTING AT 200 MET RS. RED TRACERS GOING FROM 1400 LHS, 1500 LHS, 3800 LHS AND 3900 LHS WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE AREA.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-), MAINTAIN SPAN ON HANK/BAND RAGGS. MOVE TWO COMPANIES TO CUA VIET. 3/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN H.L.Z. 3/2(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, PSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. PROVIDE TWO SQUADS FOR SECURITY FOR 2/4 COMPANIES MOVING TO CUA VIET.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: C FR KIA
C VLA (HLD)
C VLA (HLDOR)
C HIA

RE: 1 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 IIC
0 CSNG

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY L. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 100545Z MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #6, 100600H-101200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4 COMMENCED MOVING COMPANIES "F" AND "H" TO CUA VIET, PASSED OPCON OF COMPANIES "F" AND "H" AT 0945, AND MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.
3. CONTACTS: 100955H: RECON TEAM "CHECK POOL" AFTER BEING INSERTED AT XD 905623 MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. TEAM EXCHANGED SAF WITH ENEMY AND GUNSHIPS AND A.O. WORKED OUT ON ENEMY POSITION. (2 FR WIA (MED), 1 NVA/KIA)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 091600H: A.O. SPOTTED 15 NVA ON TRAIL AT XD 941684 AND CALLED IN ARTY ON ENEMY POSITION. (3 NVA/KIA).
B. 100745H: 3/1/3/4 SPOTTED 1 NVA RUNNING TO THE SOUTH AT XD 882588. FIRED 106'S AT ENEMY AND A.O. ON STATION. WILL SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 101030H: 3/1/3/4 FOUND 75 A-FRAME BUNKERS AND (60) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AT XD 880582 AND XD 884574. BUNKERS AND ROUNDS WERE 2-6 MONTHS OLD.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 2 FR WIA AND 1 NVA/KIA.

FR: 0 FR KIA
2 WIA (MED)
0 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 5 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 IWC
0 CSW/C

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. R. O'ConnorIMMEDIATE 101530Z 1 MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #7, 101200H-101800H 1 MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 825575, B/1/4 XD 858615, G/2/4 XD 824575, G/1/4 XD 826616, "A" G.D/2/4 YD 000484, "B" G.D/2/4 YD 000484, E/2/4 YD 000484, "A" G.D/3/4 XD 911591, "B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, L/3/4 XD 911590, N/3/4 XD 984504, HQ/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, 1/1/3/9 XD 979480, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 845455, L(-)/3/9 XD 920438, 1/1/3/9 XD 927442.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK, BARD EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: 101700H, 865618, B/1/4, WHILE MOVING NORTH IN DRAG RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE FRONT WOUNDING (2) MARINES. RETURNED FIRE WITH (2) PROBABLES. COMING TO LOWE TO HIGH GROUND.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM WEST BEGAN TAKING S/A/P AND CHICORIS TAKING (2) MORE WOUNDED.

CONTINUED TO MOVE UP HILL TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTH WOUNDING

1 HARBINE. CALLED ARTY AND AIR. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (ADD 5 VIA (MED))

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 100835H, B/1/4, 847587, (2) 50CAL POSITIONS WITH (2) A-FRAME BUNKERS EMPTY 50CAL CANS. BENCHES, TABLES, 2 MONTHS OLD. 1/3/4, 101400H, 000484, AT NORTH GATE SENTRY HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN HIS DEATH. ROUNDED ENTERED HEAD. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(RMED) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) (RMED) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 5 VIA (MED)

FR: 0 PR KIA
7 VIA (MED)
0 VIA (MAYOR)
0 LIA

EN: 5 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 IWC
0 CSUC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY 8 x a bIMMEDIATE 101850Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER I. UNTAIN SITREP #8, 101800H-102400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/DAWD EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: B/1/4, 101700H, ^{Coord.} 865618, ASSAULTED BY 10-20 NVA, B/1/4 RETURNED FIRE AND FOUGHT ONE GROUP OF NVA AWAY, KILLING 2 NVA AND WOUNDING 2. ASSAULTED SECOND GROUP AND ADVANCED TO TOP OF HILL AND SECURED IT. CALLED ARTY AND AIR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. (ADD 2 NVA KIA)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: E/3/4, 102110H, ^{Coord.} 941661, OBSERVED LIGHTS AND HEARD CHOPPING SOUND. CALLED ARTY, AO WAS ILLUMINATED. OBSERVED TWO NVA FLEEING. CALLED AO TO COVER AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPAR ON HAWK/BA'D EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES HILL 691 AND HILL 950,

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 2 NVA KIA

FR: 0 FR KIA
7 KIA (MED)
0 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 7 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 IWO
0 CSNG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

S-3

DRAFTED BY SSCT C. A. PARK

RELEASED BY J. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 1400 252 14Y69FROM: FOURTH LARIES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**Has Been Sent**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKLEER MOUNTAIN SITREP #9, 110001H-110600H 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB DEVIL E. 2/4(-)
MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS
FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, PSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. CONDUCT
^{SWEEP} ROAD OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT CO. BAT BASE AND CA II.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
7 KIA (IED)
0 KIA (IN OR)
0 KIA

EN: 7 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 IHC
0 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *S. X. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 110638Z MAY69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**Has Been Sent**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #10, 110601H-111200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 111020H: B/1/4 PATROL WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF YESTERDAY'S CONTACT AT XD 867611 FOUND ASSORTED MISCELLANEOUS GEAR AND NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES. PATROL WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB ^{Neville} ~~RUSSELL~~, HELILIFT COMPANY "D" TO FSB NEVILLE, HELILIFT COMPANY "G" TO VCB AND CHOP ORDN OF COMPANY "G" ON ORDER. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND
HILL 950.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
7 WIA (MED)
0 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 7 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 111200Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SURREP #11, 111200H-111800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G/D/1/4 XD 825575, A/1/4 YD 000484, B/1/4 XD 858615, C/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD 824575, "B" G/D/2/4 YD 000484, K/2/4 YD 000484, G/2/4 YD 000484, "A" G/D/3/4 XD 911591, "B" G/D/3/4 YD 000484, I/3/4 XD 911644, K/3/4 XD 932654, HQ/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, L/1/3/9 XD 978480, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 845455, H(-)/3/9 XD 928438, L/1/3/9 XD 927442, L/3/4 984584. L 3/4 XD 911590 *[Signature]*

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) MAINTAINED SPARROW HANK/DALD BATT. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

3. CONTACTS: 111455H, 895615, CHOPPER WHILE STRAFING AT ENEMY GRID RECEIVED SAF. AIRCRAFT WERE DIVERTED TO ANOTHER MISSION. 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED ON ENEMY GRID AS SOON AS AIRCRAFT DEPARTED AREA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 111200H, 828610, C/1/4 FOUND

CONFIDENTIAL

BUNKER COMPLEX RUNNING ALONG TRAIL IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION BETWEEN 828610 AND 830613. WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH GOOD OVERHEAD, 3-6 MONTHS OLD. 2 GRAVES AT 833607. WELL-CONSTRUCTED AND WERE COVERED WITH STONE. STAKES AT BOTH ENDS, FENCED IN BY ROPE. GRAVES WERE 5-6 FEET DEEP, (1) BODY IN EACH GRAVE. BODIES WERE DETERIORATED, AND WERE WEARING NVA UNIFORMS. NO MARKINGS. ALSO BUNKERS LOCATED AT 823615, CONSISTED OF NINE BOXES FILLED WITH DIRT, APPROXIMATELY 25 FEET APART. (NVA KIA). 111020H, 867611, FOUND 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 8 CHICKENS, 9 NVA E-TOOLS, 6 PONCHOS, 3 HAILLOCKS, 5 SMALL PIGS, 2 MEDIUM SIZE CLAY POTS, 1 CANTIN, 2 LARGE COOKING POTS, 6 SMALL BOWLS, 1 BLOODY SHOEER APPROXIMATELY 18 HOURS OLD. 1 SAW, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 TUBE SUBSTANCE UNKNOWN, 2 LACHETES, 2 SMALL GREEN BAGS, 25 LBS. RICE. ALL ARTICLES IN COMPLEX OF 16 BUNKERS. BUNKERS EITHER NEW OR BEING CONSTRUCTED. 1 BLOODY TRAIL LEADING SOUTHWEST LOST AFTER 75 METERS. MEDICAL GEAR: 2 BOTTLES OF ASPIRIN, 2 SERPENTS OF ALCOHOL, 2 VILES OF METHIOLATE, 1 CAN OF CALPHOR, 6 BATTLE DRESSINGS, ALL MEDICAL GEAR BOUND IN 2 FIRST AID KITS, ALSO FOUND CONTAINER OF BLOODY BUCKSHOT. KEPT HAILLOCKS AND ALL MEDICAL GEAR. DESTROYED REST OF GEAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-
MENT OF FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS,
NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/
BAND EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
3/9(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL
HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 2 NVA KIA

FR: 0 FR KIA
7 NVA (REIN)
0 NVA (MINOR)
0 NVA

IN: 9 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 INO
0 CSVC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. X. [signature]DATE 11/18/69 1AY69FROM: FOURTH LAMENTS
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**Has Been Sent**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERICK DR MOUNTAIN SITREP #12, 111801H-112400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: 1/3/4, 112010H, 911644, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 70 ROUNDS 821, 300 METERS NORTHEAST OF I'S POSITION. NEGATIVE DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. FIRED 61M AND ARTY. REQUESTED OV-1 FOR WOB.
1/3/4, 112150H, 911591, RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS 821. OUTSIDE PERIMETER WITH NEGATIVE DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. FIRED ARTY AND 81'S. REQUESTED FLARESHIP, AIR ON CALL. 1/3/4, 112340H, 911591, RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS 821 ~~IMPACTING~~ IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEGATIVE DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. FIRED ARTY, 81'S AND 60M COUNTERMORTAR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/3/4, 100745H, 882688, AO CALLED ARTY AND RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING OBSERVED ^{y 8m} ~~ENEMY CASUALTIES~~. (ADD 1 NVA KIA)
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE. 3/4(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 3/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HIL 950.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: (ADD 1 NVA KIA)

FR: 0 FR KIA
 7 MIA (1ED)
 0 MIA (MINOR)
 0 LIA

EV: 10 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DET
 0 IIC
 0 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

CCN: 670

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 3SGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 120030Z 1 MAY 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH ARMY
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION WERKIN R MOUNTAIN SITREP #10, 120000H-120600H 1 MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB REVEL H. RELIEVE ONE COMPANY TO PSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CURRENT 3/4 AO IN ADDITION TO AO UNDER YOUR CONTROL ON ORDER. 2/4(-) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE UNTIL 0800. MOVE THE REMAINDER OF THE BN. TO THE GEA VINE. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, PSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. 3/9(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AO AND OPERATIONS FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, PSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF BY 3/4 OF CURRENT AO ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CAHU. ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE RESPONSIBILITY AT 0800.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
7 KIA (IED)
0 KIA (MIA)
0 KIA

EN: 10 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
0 TIC
0 GEC

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *S. J. [signature]*IMMEDIATE 121400Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #15, 121201H-122000H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" GRID/1/4 XD 824575, A/1/4 YD 000484, B/1/4 XD 858615, C/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD 824575, "A" GRID/3/4 XD 911591, "B" GRID/3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/1/3/4 XD 926444, K(=)/3/4 YD 000484, ~~2/1/3/4 XD 911590~~, 1/3/4 XD 911590, HQ/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 XD 996484, 1/1/3/9 XD 978480, K(-)/3/9 YD 000484, 3/K/3/9 XD 845455, 1/3/9 XD 000484, 1/3/4 XD 000484,

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSELL, FSB GATES, HILL 691. HELILIFTED COMPANY "K" TO VCB. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "I" TO VCB. CONTINUED SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE MISSION.

3. CONTACTS: 121350H, 932654, AS HELO WAS LIFTING OFF EXTERNAL LOADS, (2) ROUNDS OF 82MM WERE RECEIVED. FIRED ARTY, COUNTER 100MM FIRE ON ABOVE GRID. (ADD 5 FR 11A (1.2D) 121210H, 950660, K/3/4 RECEIVED 15-20 ROUNDS OF 82MM FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID. ROUNDS IMPACTED ON EASTERN SIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRING 82MM AND ARTY. AO ON STATION FIRING ORDNANCE. REQUESTED FIXED WING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF
 FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 NORTH OF FSB NEWELL. 3/4(-) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION
 AT FSB GATES AND HILL 691, VCB, AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/9(-)
 (REIN) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: (ADD 5 FR KIA (IED))

FR: 0 FR KIA
 12 KIA (IED)
 1 KIA (INDR)
 0 KIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DET
 3 INC
 0 CINC

GP-4
 BT

CCN 693

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. J. [signature]IMMEDIATE 12/17/52 MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN STREP #16, 121800H-122400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 121900H, 82357H D/1/4 FOUND 10 HOME MADE TNT EXPLOSIVES AND (1) RPG ROUND FOUND WHILE PATROL WAS ON A DUSK LINE CHECK. FOUND 100 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES. THE EXPLOSIVES WERE IN 1/2 BLOCKS SECURED WITH VINES AND EACH BLOCK CONTAINED A AK-47 ROUND AS BLASTING DEVICE. THE RPG ROUND WAS IN (2) SECTIONS, THE EXPLOSIVE HEAD AND THE TAIL ASSEMBLY
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(-) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB GATES AND HILL 691, VCB, AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/9(-) (REIN) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
12 FR MIA (KID)
1 MIA (MINOR)
0 LIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
3 IAC
0 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GPM:1

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSOT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *R. X. [signature]*IMMEDIATE 130030Z 11A 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN SITREP #17, 130001H-130600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB BEVILLE. HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO FSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CURRENT 3/4 AO IN ADDITION TO AO UNDER YOUR CONTROL ON ORDER. 3/4(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL, HILL 691 AND HILL 950.
3/9(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF BY 3/4 OF CURRENT AO ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CAHU.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
12 FR KIA (IED)
1 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

IN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
3 IWC
0 CS/C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY 8 X. on CamIMMEDIATE 120610Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #14, 120600H-121200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 3/1/4 ID 926444, 1/4/3/9
YD 000484.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 2/4(-) DEPARTED FOR CUA ^{AND CHANGED UPON TO TCH. 4-2} VIET AT 1100H. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL AND COMMENCED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "I" TO FSB GATES AND HILL 691. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VQB, SIGNAL HILL AND HILL 950, ASSUMED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE AT 120600, AND COMMENCED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "M" TO VQB.3. CONTACTS: A. 120630H: G/1/4 AT XD 826616 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 18 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS FROM XD 849619. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY AND RAN A TPQ ON THE ENEMY POSITION.
B. 120710H: K/3/4 L.P. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND 2 NVA BODIES, 2 AK-47'S AND 1 SKE. ^{NOT} (2 NVA/ KIA, 3 IWC).

C. 120735H: 1/3/4 AT XD 911644 RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FROM XD 900673. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION.

D. 120900H: 1/3/4 AT XD 911644 OBSERVED TWO LARGE AND MANY SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM ARTY IMPACTING ON ENEMY MORTAR POSITION AT XD 900673.

E. 120950H: VCB RECEIVED (6) 107MM ROCKETS FROM XD 925498. FIRED ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION AND A.O. ON STATION.
(1 FR WIA/MINOR)

F. 121040H: B/1/4 AT XD 858613 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS OF 50 CAL FIRE FROM XD 875634 WHEN HELICOPTERS ATTEMPTED TO LAND AT THEIR POSITION. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. HELILIFT COMPANY "A" TO FSB RUSSELL AND TAKE OVER RESPONSIBILITY OF 3/4'S A.O. ON ORDER. 3/4 HELILIFT COMPANIES "K" AND "L" TO VCB, SIGNAL HILL, AND HILL 950 AND TAKE OVER RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/9'S A.O. ON ORDER. 3/9(-)(REIN) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE AND PASS OPCON OF H/3/4 AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRENT A.O. TO 3/4 ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 1 FR WIA (MINOR),
2 NVA/KIA AND 3 IWC.

FR: 0 FR KIA
7 WIA (MED)
1 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
3 IWC
0 CSWC

EP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. K. [signature]IMMEDIATE 130535Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #18, 130601H-131200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 2/1/3/4 XD 978480, 1/1/3/9

YD 000484, 2/K/3/4 XD 845455, 3/K/3/9 YD 000484, HQ/3/4

YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND COMMENCED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "A" TO FSB RUSSELL. 3/4(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL, COMMENCED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "L" TO VCB AND SIGNAL HILL, AND HELILIFTED HQ/3/4 TO VCB AND 2/K/3/4 TO HILL 950. 3/9(-)(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, FSB GATES AND HILL 691, AND HELILIFTED 2/K/3/9 AND 1/1/3/9 TO VCB.

3. CONTACTS: VCB RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 6 ROUNDS OF 107MM ROCKET. FIRED ARTY AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.
(1 FR VIA/MINOR)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUE HELILIFT OF COMPANY "A" TO VCB AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/4'S AO ON ORDER. 3/4(-) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT SIGNAL HILL AND HILL 950,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTINUE HELILIFT OF COMPANY "L" TO VCB AND ASSUME
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/9'S A.O. ON ORDER. 3/9(-)(REIN)
 PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRENT A.O. TO 3/4, ACCEPT
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW A.O. VICINITY ELLIOTT COMBAT
 BASE AND CHOP OPCON OF 1/3/4^{13/9} AND 2/3/4 TO 3/4 ON ORDER.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD FR 1 WIA (MINOR)

FR: 0 FR KIA	EN: 12 NVA KIA
12 WIA (MED)	0 VC KIA
2 WIA (MINOR)	0 POW
0 MIA	0 DET
	3 IWO
	0 CSVC

GP-1
 BP

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY [Signature]IMMEDIATE 131200Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERRICKER MOUNTAIN SITREP #19, 131201H-131800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B/1/4 XD 858615, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 XD 845618, D/1/4 XD 824575, "A" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, "B" G.D/3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928138, 3/I/3/4 XD 926144, K(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/K/3/4 X 845455, L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 X 979480, 1/3/4 YD 000484, HC/3/9 XD 000484, 1/3/9 YD 000484, K/3/9 YD 000484, L/3/9 XD 985541, 1/3/9 YD 000484.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, COMPLETED HELILIFT OF COMPANY "A" TO FSB RUSSELL, AND ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF 3/4'S AO. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, CONTINUED SPARNO HAWK, BALD EAGLE, ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/9'S AO AND AS USED OPCKN OF 1/3/4, 1/3/4, AND 11/3/9. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW AO, VICINITY ECB, AND MADE PREPARATIONS TO COMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.

3. CONTACTS: 131120H, H & S/1/4 AT VCB HAD 1 PERSON RECEIVED A MINOR WOUND FROM INCOMING ROCKET BOUNDS. (1 PR KIA (MINOR)).

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 120840H, RECON TEAM "BAMINGTON" FOUND
5,000 LBS OF RICE AND 4 CARBINES IN A CAVE AT XD 778638. (4 INC)
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONDUCT
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: ADD 1 FR MIA (MINOR)
ADD 4 INC

FR: 0 FR MIA
12 FR MIA (RED)
3 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

INC: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DEF
7 INC
0 OSWC

GP-4
DT

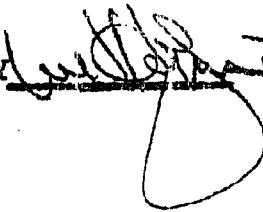
CCN 734

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1SGT. J. B. RICHARDSON

RELEASED BY IMMEDIATE 131715Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #20, 131801H-132400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: B/1/4 PATROL FOUND POSSIBLE INFILTRATION ROUTE AT XD 872608 RUNNING TO THE SOUTH LAST USED 2 OR 3 DAYS AGO BY AT LEAST A COMPANY SIZE UNIT. UNIT ALSO HEADING IN SAME DIRECTION. FOUND COOKING AREA AT XD 872612, ALSO IN SAME AREA FOUND (1) PAIR OF MORE BLOODY TROUSERS AND BANDAGES ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED COOKING AREA.
B/1/4 AT 131812H RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS OF 82MM FROM XD 857636. ALL ROUNDS FELL 400 METERS SHORT OF B/1/4 POSITION. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
12 FR KIA (IED)
3 KIA (LIMOR)
0 KIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 140030Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE** Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #21, 140001H-140600H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: 140015H: BIRD DOG SPOTTED 1 NVA OUTSIDE OF "C" COMPANIES WIRE AT COORDINATES XD 326615. 2 GRENADES WERE THROWN FROM OUTSIDE WIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA (EVAC). FIRED SAF WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS: (1 KIA (EVAC))
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEWVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, LZ CATAPULT. 3/4 (REIN) CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT ON AND OPERATIONS FROM LZ RAIL (XD 925498). CONTINUE BOLD EAGLE/SPAR OW DARK MISSION. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND CAID. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB. 3/9(-) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO NORTH OF VCB. CONDUCT MINCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ROUTE 9. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO CAID LO FROM ELLIOT COMBAT BASE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 FR KIA (MED)

FR: 0 FR KIA
 10 FR KIA (MED)
 3 KIA (MINOR)
 0 KIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DET
 7 IAC
 0 CSIC

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *R. X. [unclear]*IMMEDIATE 140645Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP /22, 140601H-141200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: "A" CMD/3/9 XD 985541, I(-)/3/9
XD 975567, 2/1/3/9 XD 971573, K/3/9 XD 999554.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSIONAT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL,
FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/
BALD EAGLE, AND MADE PREPARATIONS FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT
INTO LZ RAM AT XD 925498. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY
MISSION AT ECB AND COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.~~DESTROY OPERATIONS~~ *stop*3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/4
(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL,
FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, TO MAINTAIN SPARROW
HAWK/BALD EAGLE, AND TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO
LZ RAM AT XD 925498. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
EAST OF ECB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 WIA (MED)
3 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 OSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY 8. x. x.IMMEDIATE 141305 MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL.

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HURKLEF MOUNTAIN SITREP #23, 141200H-141800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B/1/4 XD 858615, C/1/4 XD 826616, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 3/B/1/4 XD 813572, 3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4 XD 925498, 2/K/3/4 XD 845455, L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 XD 979480, I/3/4 YD 000484, "A" G.D/3/9 XD 985541, "B" G.D/3/9 YD 000484, I(-)/3/9 XD 975567, 2/I/3/9 XD 970573, K/3/9 YD 000529, L/3/9 XD 985541, I/3/9 YD 000484
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE, AND MADE HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ RAM AT XD 925498. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT EGB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 141200H, 814577, D/1/4 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED 1 ERRATIC 8MM WP ROUND RESULTING IN 1 MEDEVAC FOR BURNS.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAUD EAGLE, AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF LZ RAIN AT XD 925498, AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB, AND COMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 6 FR KIA
13 WIA (DEAD)
3 WIA (INJURED)
0 MIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 ING
0 CSNG

GP-4
BT

CCN 804

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY LSTLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 141730Z MAY69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #24, 141800H-142400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~NO CHANGE~~ K/3/9 TO X0997549 CNO
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4, 3/4 (REIN) AND 3/5 (-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (MED)
3 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 INC
0 CSUC

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY S. J. O'KeefeIMMEDIATE 150010Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #25, 150000H-150600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: D/1/4 LP REPORTED DEFINITE MOVEMENT AT XD 828575. THREW (2) M26 AND RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. THREE MORE M26 FIRED M79 AND 60 MORTARS RESULTS UNKNOWN.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUE BAID EAGLE/ SPARROW HAWK MISSION. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOT COMBAT BASE AND CALU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 3/9(-) COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9, AND LOVE COMPANY I SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 AND CONDUCT SEARCH DESTROY OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
 13 MIA (11ED)
 3 MIA (11NOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 7 IWC
 0 CSVC

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *J. X. ...**Has Been Sent*IMMEDIATE 150510Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #26, 150600H-151200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY LZ RAM. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB, AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF COMPANY "I" TO THE SOUTH OF ROUTE #9.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY LZ RAM. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB, AND TO CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF COMPANY "I" TO THE SOUTH OF ROUTE #9.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA	EN: 12 NVA KIA
13 WIA (MED)	0 VC KIA
3 WIA (MINOR)	0 POW
0 MIA	0 DET
	7 IWC
	0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

53

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. X. on [unclear]IMMEDIATE 151305Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: HERCULES MOUNTAIN SITREP #2, 151200H-151800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" CID/1/4 XD 824575, "B" CID/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 858616, 2/B/1/4 XD 884614, 3/B/1/4 XD 884614, C/1/4 XD 826616, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 3/D/1/4 XD 825564, 3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4 XD 925498, 2/K/3/4 XD 845455, L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 XD 979480, H/3/4 YD 000484, "A" CID/3/9 XD 985511, I/3/9 XD 985517, K/3/9 XD 998560, L/3/9 XD 985511, I/3/9 YD 000484, "B" CID YD 000484

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY LZ RAI. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT EGB, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF EGB, AND CONTINUED MOVEMENT OF COMPANY "I" TO THE SOUTH OF ROUTE #9.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 910590, 151130H, A/1/4 SQUAD PATROL DISCOVERED 2 POOLS OF BLOOD DURING WIRE CHECK. BLOOD WAS IN VICINITY WHERE FRAG WAS THROWN LAST NIGHT AT ⁴¹ SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

150900H, 828612, 829613 AND 827612 G/1/4 FOUND A COMPLEX OF 20 BUNKERS, A-FRAME AND L-SHAPE AND SQUARE STANDARD, AND 6 THATCH HUTS. OLD HOSPITAL WAS FOUND THAT WAS EITHER CAVED IN OR DESTROYED. BOTH HOSPITAL AND BUNKERS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD. SEARCH REVEALED 10 ROUNDS OF 82MM WITH NVA DETONATING CORD TRAPPED UP AT 829611. BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE, AND COMBINED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, AND FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY LZ RAIN. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB, AND COMBINE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 MIA (KIA)
3 MIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DLT
7 IWC
0 OSAC

GP-4
BT

CON 863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY LIEUTENANT V. E. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *J. S. in Command*IMMEDIATE 151715Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERCULES MOUNTAIN SITREP #28, 151801H-152400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN AS ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: 151900H, 885613, B/1/4 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 ROUNDS SAF, FIRED IN AND IMPACTED 20 METERS FROM OUR LINES. AO NOT AVAILABLE, FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MISSILES.
search and cut at first light. CRR
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 151700H, 966488, L/3/4 FOUND A-FRAME BUNKERS AT ABOVE GRID. PLUS 2 POSSIBLE ROCKET PITS, 10 TO 12 MONTHS OLD. POSSIBLE ROCKET POSITION HAD 3 GROOVES ON SOUTH JIP ROCKET POSITION, SIMILAR TO POSITION FOUND BY L/3/4, ON HILL 300 APPROXIMATELY 20 MARCH 69. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY AFTER DEPARTING AREA.
Same CRR
- 151625H, 903609, TEAM SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC MOVING EAST. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, VED GEAR AND WEARING BUSH COVERS CARRIED AK-47'S. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH ONE POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 151815H TEAM IN CONTACT WITH 1 NVA/VC.
5. PLANS: L/4, 3/4 (REIN) AND 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FP: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (IED)
3 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

IN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IIC
0 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 160615Z MAY69

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: FOURTH MARINES
CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #29, 160000H-160600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND
CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 160400H, 923513, K/3/4 RECEIVED 10
ROUNDS OF FRIENDLY ARTY SUSPECTED TO BE 155. IMPACTED IN
VICINITY OF THE ABOVE GRID. 4 ROUNDS IMPACTED APPROXIMATELY 700
YARDS OF THE COMPANY POSITION, VICINITY XD 923500. ALL
ROUNDS LANDED ON AZIMUTH OF 3500 DILES OF K/3/4. CHECKED
EFFECT. INITIATED REPORT, PROVISIONAL. 155 BATTERY AT FSB
GATES FIRED 18 ROUNDS ON TARGET ON 1101 AT TIME OF INCIDENT
ON 1101 GRID WAS XD 923500. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE ATTEMPTED
AT DAYLIGHT. RESULT OF FRIENDLY ARTILLERY FIRE (2) NBC
CASUALTIES.

FR: ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ *Chap*
2 NBC (MINOR)

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE
FSB RUSSELL. 3/4(KEIN) CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPAR ON HAWK DIS-
SION. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE
AND CAIT. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB
GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGMA HILL. CONTINUE SECUR-
ITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 3/9(-)
CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE #9,
IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT
BASE TO CAIT LO. LOVE COMPANY "I" SOUTH OF ROUTE 9.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 FR WIA (MED)
3 WIA (MINOR)
0 WIA

ET: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IUC
0 CS C

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 160515Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent
IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #30, 160600H-161200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: K/3/9 YD 008565, I/3/9 YD 982555.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND

DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED

SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691,

AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE AND CONTINUED

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY LZ RAM. 3/9(-)

CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB, CONTINUED SEARCH AND

DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB, AND COMPLETED MOVEMENT OF

COMPANY "I" TO THE SOUTH OF ROUTE #9.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 160912H: C/1/4, YD 809625, FOUND

CAVE COMPLEX, APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD, LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMO-

DATE AT LEAST 40 PERSONNEL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 54 AK-47

RNDs, (1) 82MM RND, 2 CHICOMS. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE. 3/4(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION

AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, TO

MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND

DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY LZ RAM. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY MISSION AT EGB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS EAST OF EGB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR:	0 FR KIA	EN:	12 NVA KIA
	13 WIA (MED)		0 VC KIA
	0 WIA (MINOR)		0 POW
	0 MIA		0 DET
			7 IWC
			0 CSWC

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 161240Z MAY69**CONFIDENTIAL**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #31, 161201H-161800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" GID/1/4 XD 824575
 "B" GID/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 892617, 1/B/1/4
 XD 884617, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 2/C/1/4 XD 822633, D/1/4 XD 824575,
 3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4
 XD 912518, 2/K/3/4 XD 045455, L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 XD
 979480, 1/3/4 YD 000484, "A" GID/3/9 XD 985541, "B" GID/3/9
 YD 000484, 1/3/9 XD 989552, K/3/9 YD 011556, 1/3/9 XD 985541,
 1/3/9 YD 000484

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB
 NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE
 AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF
 XD 885610. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL,
 FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE
 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTHWEST OF LZ RAL, AND
 AS USED OPCON OF COMPANY "B", 3RD TANK BATTALION. 3/9(-) CON-
 TINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FOB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS ~~SOUTHEAST~~ EAST OF FOB.

3. CONTACTS: NONE**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 161115H, ENGINEERS AT XD 990499, RECEIVED SIAL ARMS SHIPPER FROM FR 1. XD 997507. A PATROL FROM 17/3/4 WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA.
- B. 161610H, WHILE PATROL FROM A/1/4 MOVED OUT FROM A SECURITY HALT AT XD 901535, THE LAST MAN IN THE COLUMN REMAINED BEHIND. HIS ABSENCE WAS NOTICED 3-4 MINUTES LATER AND PATROL DISPATCHED TO LOCATE HIM. FOUND THE MAN'S ATTENTION, LAMP, CARTRIDGE BELT, CANTEENS, AND WATCH. PATROL WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. (1 LIA)
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMBINE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 LIA

FR: 0 FR KIA
 13 LIA (MED)
 3 MIA (MINOR)
 2 MIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DET
 7 IWO
 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT CCN 963

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1SP4LT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *J. K. Sullivan*IN EDTIME 161701Z 1AY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, PASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKLER MOUNTAIN SITREP #32, 161801H-162400H 1AY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANNE 1/B/1/4 TO KD 874621, K(-)/3/4 909516 *RL*
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS
AND CONTINUED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 FR KIA (KED)
3 KIA (KID OR)
1 KIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CCN: 971

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 170001Z MAY69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #33, 170001H-170600H MAY69 *Has Been Sent*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONDUCT SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. 3/4(REFIN) CONTINUE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. ~~RECEIVED: 170001Z MAY69~~ CONDUCT ROAD SLEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALU. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CALU WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SLEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAL LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO REELECT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

IMMEDIATE

FR: 0 PR KIA
 13 KIA (KID)
 3 KIA (LIMOR)
 1 KIA

EN: 12 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DLT
 7 IVC
 0 CSVC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 170615Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #34, 170601H-171200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/B/1/4 XD 897613, B(-)/1/4
XD 901609.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION
AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH
OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH FOR
BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED
SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691
AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE, CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTHWEST OF LZ RAM, ~~3/4~~~~CONTINUED RECONNAISSANCE OF AT 73-1000-000000.~~3/4 (6) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.3. CONTACTS: NOONWATCH (AO), 151800H, XD 946621, RECON
TEAM HAD MOVEMENT 200 METERS TO NORTHWEST, AO ON STATION.
TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY SETTING UP MACHINE GUN FACING THEM.
AT 1830H, 10 MORE NVA MOVED IN AND SET UP SECURITY FOR
MACHINE GUN. AT 1835H, AO RAN ORDNANCE. FLARESHIPS
ON STATION. AT 2015H, 6 NVA MOVED NORTHWEST, TEAM OPENED
FIRE WITH M-60, RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA. (ADD 6 NVA/KIA)4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 161100H: RECON TEAM "DESERT
SAND" AT YD 046455, SPOTTED 4 NVA WALKING SOUTH TO NORTH**CONFIDENTIAL**

ON TRAIL MOVING AT A FAST PACE. AO ON STATION MADE THREE PASSES AND SPOTTED MIRROR FLASHES. THEY WERE NOT FROM TEAM. TEAM ALSO HEARD WHISTLES. ENEMY WORE ASSORTED CLOTHING: BLACK PAJAMAS, KHAKI AND HAD WHITE PITH HELMETS, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS.

B. 170900H: Q/1/4 AT XD 830625, FOUND 2 BOXES OF AK-47 ROUNDS, 550 RDS PER BOX, 3 LIVING HOOTCHES AND 1 KITCHEN ENCLOSED IN CAVE, DIMENSIONS 10'X14'. ALSO FOUND 1 TRAIL LEADING TO RAZOR BACK. BROUGHT ROUNDS BACK TO "C" POSITION FOR DESTRUCTIONS. CAVES LEFT INTACT.

C. 170915H: RECON TEAM "AMERICAN BEAUTY" UPON INSERTION HAD MOVEMENT 500 METERS TO NORTHWEST AND 100 METERS TO THE WEST. TEAM SAT TIGHT AND OBSERVED AREA. TEAM SHORTLY FOUND 1 CHLOOM ANTI PERSONNEL MINE, 5 NOD MORTAR RDS, AND 1 BOOBY TRAP. TEAM AT THIS TIME STILL HAS MOVEMENT. FIRE MISSION IN PROCESS. AO WORKING WITH TEAM.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. ^{to continue} ~~GENERAL~~ SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. 3/4(REF) ~~TO CONTINUE~~ *Per*

Per ~~BASE-BACK/STATION-BACK~~ TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL, TO ^{AND} CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, ~~AND TO CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE~~ *Per*

Per ~~9-THREE-ONE CALL WITH AN APPROVED ELEMENT~~ 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO, TO MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 6 NVA/KIA.

FR: 0 FR KIA	EN: 18 NVA KIA
13 WIA (MED)	0 VC KIA
3 WIA (MINOR)	0 POW
1 MIA	0 DET
	7 IWO
	0 QSWC

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *S. K. [signature]*IMMEDIATE 171210Z 1 MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

S-1

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #35, 171201H-171800H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B/1/4 XD 902609 C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 XD 848618, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 1/1/4 XD 846587, 3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4 XD 905498, 2/K/3/4 XD 845455, L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 XD 979480, 1/3/4 YD 000484, 1/3/9 YD 000484, "A" G.D./3/9 XD 985541, "B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484, 1/3/9 XD 985541, K/3/9 YD 004552, 1/3/9 XD 985541

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTHWEST OF LA RAI. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF ECB.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 171015, A PATROL FROM A/1/4 FOUND THE MARINE WHO WAS MISSING SINCE 16 MAY AT XD 903582.
(SUBJECT 1 MIA)

B. 171700H D/1/4 PATROL FOUND

116 BLOCKS OF WVA TNT AT XD 824579.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: (SUBTRACT 1 KIA)

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (MID)
3 KIA (LTHOR)
0 KIA

EN: 16 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 DET
7 IIC
0 CSVC

GP-4
BT

CCN 1042

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROWERS

RELEASED BY *S-X*IMMEDIATE 171640Z 1 MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION HERKLE R MOUNTAIN SITREP 36, 171800H-172400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 PR KIA
13 MIA (IED)
3 MIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

EN: 18 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 DFT
7 IUC
0 CS/C

GPW
BT

CCN: 1056

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY J. X. m. O'LearyIMMEDIATE 180015 14Y69**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: FOURTH LARIES

TO: CB, TASK FORCE HOTEL

OPERATION HENKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #37, 180001H-180600H 14Y69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 172210H, 965576, AO STOPPED 2 WHITE LIGHTS AT ABOVE POSITION, 3/9 (81'S) WITH AO ADJUSTING, FIRED 18 ROUNDS WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. ~~CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.~~
~~CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.~~ 3/4 (REIN) CONDUCT ROAD SLEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALL. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 3/9 (-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SLEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAL LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HEILIFER ON VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
 13 NVA (MED)
 3 NVA (LIMOR)
 0 IIA

EN: 18 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 DET
 7 INC
 0 CS C

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 180630Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #38, 180601H-181200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 3/0/1/4 XD 826816, 1/0/1/4

XD 840590, K(-)/3/4 XD 922490.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH

OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH FOR

BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. 3/4(HEIN) CONTINUED

SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691

AND HILL 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS *IN THE VICINITY [Signature]*8. NORTHWEST OF LZ RAM. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT

ECB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF

ECB.

3. CONTACTS: A. 170915H: RECON TEAM "AMERICAN BEAUTY"

HAD MOVEMENT TO NORTHWEST AT 100 METERS AND SPOTTED (4)

NVA VICINITY XD 944614 AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. TEAM

MOVED BACK TO INSERTION POINT AND SET UP OP. AT 0930H,

OBSERVED (3) NVA VICINITY XD 934615. WORKED FIXED WING

WITH NAPLAM, RESULTING IN (3) NVA/KIA CONFIRMED. AT 1030H,

VICINITY XD 944614, OBSERVED (4) NVA. RAN FIXED WING,

RESULTING IN (4) NVA/KIA CONFIRMED. AT THE SAME TIME,

OBSERVED (2) NVA IN VIC. OF XD 934614. AO RAN OWN

ORDNANCE, DIRECTED HIT WITH ROCKET ON (1) NVA RESULTING ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#38

IN (1) NVA/KIA ~~AT 1130H, VICINITY XD 935612,~~
 SPOTTED (5) NVA. AG RAN FIXED WING RESULTING IN (3)
 NVA/KIA CONFIRMED. AT 1200H, VIC. XD 937613, TEAM SAW
 (1) NVA AND KILLED SAME WITH SAF. AT 1205H, (2) NVA
 ENDEAVORED TO MOVE UP HILL TOWARD TEAM FROM THE NORTH.
 SAF CONTACT WAS MADE AND TEAM CHASED ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS. DURING CONFLICT FIXED WING WAS TAKING AWF FIRE
 FROM VIC. OF XD 948620. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, SOME
 HAD WEB GEAR, SOME HAD HUSH HATS, SOME HAD PITH HELMETS,
 CARRIED AK-47'S AND SKS'S, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM
 WAS EXTRACTED. (12 NVA/KIA CONFIRMED)

B. 181045H: 1/3/4 AT XD 945536, MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX.
 15 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS
 AND WEAPONS. CALLED IN 81MM AND FIXED WING.

C. 181045H: 1/3/4 AT XD 945536 MADE CONTACT WITH
 ESTIMATED ENEMY PLATOON WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES,
 CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED IN 81MM MISSION AND
 FIXED WING.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 171615H: 3/1/3/4 AT VCB WAS
 FIRING LAAW AT FIRING RANGE WHEN (1) LAAW DID NOT FIRE. *PL 1 LMDR. OF 1st*
^{1st} 1/3/4 TRIED TO RECOCK THE LAAW. THE LAAW WENT OFF AT THIS
 TIME. THE PERSON CAUGHT THE BACK BLAST AND SHRAPNEL
 RESULTING IN (1) EMERGENCY MEDEVAC NBC.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS
 NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/4 (REIN) TO

~~CONDUCT ROAD BLOCK OPERATIONS TO ELIMINATE COMBAT PAGES AND~~

~~1/4~~ ~~CONTINUE~~ CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950 AND SIGNAL HILL, AND TO CONTINUE
SECURITY MISSION AT VCB. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
AO. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

Sx ~~REMAIN IN AO, TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~

Sx ~~REMAIN IN AO, TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~, TO MAINTAIN ONE
COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF
PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON
FOUR HOURS NOTICE AND TO MOVE (1) ONE COMPANY TO THE
VICINITY OF XD 945536.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 12 NVA/KIA CONFIRMED.

FR: 6 FR KIA
13 KIA (MED)
3 KIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 INC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PL 100 DK

IMMEDIATE **CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. X. on CamIMMEDIATE 181145Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #39, 101201N-101800N MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 824575
 "D" G.D/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B/1/4 XD 902609, C/1/4
 XD 826616, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 1/D/1/4 XD 836590, 3/4 YD 000484,
 I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4 XD 922489, 2/K/3/4
 XD 845455, L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 XD 979460, M/3/4 YD
 000484, N/3/9 YD 000484, "A" G.D/3/9 XD 985541, "B" G.D/3/9
 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985541, K/3/9 YD 004552, L/3/9 XD 985541,
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION
 AT FSB HEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH
 OF FSB HEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH FOR
 BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 085610. 3/4(RAIN) CONTINUED SECURITY
 MISSION AT VGB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL
 950, AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE
 VICINITY OF LE RAIL. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT
 EGB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE
 VICINITY OF EGB.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COLLIGENCE
 NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 WIA (IED)
3 WIA (MINOR)
0 WIA

EN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DPT
7 INC
0 OSTC

GP-4
BT

CCN 1112

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. J. [Signature] **5-3**IMMEDIATE 181730Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELIF
CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

OP RATION HERRINGER MOUNTAIN SITREP #40, 181800H-182100H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND
CONDUCTED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: A. 181700H, 1/3/9 AT 08 RECEIVED (1) 1221:
ROCKET FROM XD 989602. FIRED ROCKET SUPPRESSION FIRES AT
ENEMY POSITION.
B. 181915H, 3/1/3/4 AT VCB RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS
OF 82MM MORTAR FROM XD 996166. ENEMY ROUNDS IMPACTED ABOUT
400 METERS OUTSIDE THE WIRE AT THE SOUTH GATE. FIRED 81'S AND
ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181700H, D/1/4 PATROL ON WIRE GUARD
AROUND PSB NEVILLE FOUND (1) 9 LB. BLOCK OF TNT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR 1A
13 1A (MED)
3 WIE (MINOR)
0 1A

LN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DEF
7 INC
0 CSNG

GP-1
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE 190000 MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN STREP #11, 190000H-190600H MAY69

1. THREAT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND CONTINUED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN A SIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 182300H: K/3/9 OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION FROM YD 017554 TO YD 015552 AND TURNED WEST. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MISSILES WITH GOOD COVERAGE, NO FURTHER OBSERVATION OF LIGHTS.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF PSB NEVILLE AND PSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE SEARCH FOR BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR POSITIONING OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN AO. 3/4(RED) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CAMP. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM PSB GATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VOB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAMP WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO COMPANIES OF 2/4. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAMP 10. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. SEARCH AREA IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF AO. *MOVE A UNIT TO THE NORTH 84*

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 FR KIA (MED)
3 KIA (LJNOR)
0 KIA

EN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 D.F.
7 INC
0 GRC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 19 06 20 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #42, 190601H-191200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/D/1/4 XD 824575, K(-)/3/9

YD 000543, 3/K/3/9 XD 998545, K(-)/3/4 XD 929479.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH

OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, AND CONTINUED SEARCH FOR

BODY IN THE VICINITY OF XD 885610. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED

SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691

AND HILL 950, ~~AND~~ CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONSIN THE VICINITY OF LZ RAM. *AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF ARMED COLUMN WEST ON RUSSEL*
3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY

MISSION AT ECB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

IN THE VICINITY OF ECB.

3. CONTACTS: A. 190545H: B/1/4 AT XD 901610 RECEIVED

APPROX. (20) 82MM RDS FROM VIC. OF XD 875635. ALL ROUNDS

LANDED 200 METERS WEST OF B'S POSITION. RETURNED FIRE

WITH 81'S AND ARTY MISSIONS.

B. 191020H: B/1/4 AT XD 902609 RECEIVED (30-50) .50 CAL

RDS AS CHOPPER WAS COMING INTO LZ. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY

MISSION. ALSO HAD AIR STRIKE.

C. 181930H-182225H: RECON TEAM "DRIVING TEST" AT XD 856490

HAD MOVEMENT 40-50 METERS TO THEIR NORTH-EAST. TEAM CALLED

IN 80MM MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 2100H, TEAM

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED (2) CHICOMS AND SAF. OV-10'S ON STATION TO RUN STRIKES. BOTH TOOK SAF. AT 2200H; SPOOKY ON STATION WITH GUNSHIPS AND TRANSPORTS. AT 2225H; TEAM EXTRACTED WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 181600H-181910H: RECON TEAM "DESERT HAND" AT YD 049454 HAD MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS TO SOUTH-EAST. MOVEMENT KEPT GETTING CLOSER. AT 1630H, TEAM SPOTTED 2-4 NVA 50-75 METERS TO THE EAST. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT STOPPED. 1725H, AO ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA. 1855H, HAD MOVEMENT 45 METERS TO THE NORTH-EAST. 1910H, F/W ON STATION AND RAN STRIKES, GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGETS.

B. 190918H: K/3/4 AT XD 929479 LOCATED ROCKET LAUNCHER SITE WITH 10 AIMING STAKES AT 89-92 DEGREES. PLATFORM WAS 20" IN LENGTH AND 8" WIDE WITH AN ANGLE OF 30 DEGREES FORGED WITH GROUND 8"-10" BETWEEN AIMING STAKES. SITE IS ON WEST SIDE OF HILL AIMING AT VCB. ALSO FOUND TRAIL LEADING TO SITE FROM THE TOP OF HILL AT XD 925478. TRAIL WAS WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH STEPS. FOUND 3 NVA GAS MASK FILTERS, VARIOUS PAPERS WITH WRITING AND FIGURES. BUNKERS WERE FRESH AT ROCKET SITE. SETTING UP PPB AND PATROLLING IN A 360 DEGREE AT A DISTANCE OF 1000 METERS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, ~~NO COMBAT SEARCH~~ 8-

8- ~~FOR COMBAT IN THE AREA OF XD 925478~~, AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR POSITIONING OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

3/4 (REIN) ~~TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT~~ *Jan*

~~COMBAT BASE AND CAHU~~, TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS

FROM FSB CATES, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL, TO

CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN

ASSIGNED AO, AND TO ~~CONDUCT~~ *continue to* RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9

WEST OF CAHU WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ~~SOUTH OF COMBAT BASE~~, *San*

~~TO CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE~~

~~TO CAHU~~, TO MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO

HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITION ON TWO HOURS

NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE, TO SEARCH AREA

IN SOUTH-WESTERN PORTION OF AO, AND TO MOVE A UNIT TO THE

NORTH OF RT. 9

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 WIA (MED)
3 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *X* *5-3*IMMEDIATE 191235Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN STRIP #13, 191200H-191800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1ST MARINES YD 000484, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D./1/4 XD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B/1/4 XD 902609 G/1/4 XD 826616, D/1/4 XD 824575, 3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 920438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4 XD 929432, 2/K/3/4 XD 845455 L(-)/3/4 YD 000484, 2/L/3/4 XD 979480, 1/3/4 YD 000484, H/3/9 XD 977435, TF BRAVO XD 977435, "A" G.D./3/9 XD 985511, "B" G.D./3/9 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985511, K/3/9 XD 999511, L/3/9 XD 987574.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. ^{XX} CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 3/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF LZ HAM, AND CONTINUED MOVEMENT OF ARMORED COLUMN WEST ^{of Cate Hill} ON ROUTE 9. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ECB, AND SOUTH OF FSB FIVE.

3. CONTACTS: 191223H VCB RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 107MM ROCKET FROM XD 922491. 2 ROUNDS WERE DUDS. FIRED ARTY AT REIN POSITION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 191200H B/1/4 PATROL FOUND THE BODY MISSING FROM THE HELICOPTER CRASH ON MAY 2 AT XD 897613.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMENCE
NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (MED)
3 KIA (HEOR)
0 KIA

EN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 INO
0 CSNO

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY 2 x m - OlanIMMEDIATE 191655Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKLER MOUNTAIN SITREP #44, 191800H-192400H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: 1/B/1/4 XD 894615, TF BRAVO XD 973434 TO XD 983439, 1(-)/3/9 XD 477435, 2/1/3/9 XD 979438.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 191500H TASK FORCE BRAVO FOUND 3 AP MINTAL TYPE MINES 25-30 LBS EACH AND 1 CLAYMORE. XD 977435.

B. 191901, B/1/4 AT XD 901610

RECEIVED (35) 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM XD 873628. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION.

C. 191930H, 1/3/4 AT VCB RECEIVED

1. INCOMING MORTAR ROUND FROM GRID SQUARE 0145. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGEFR: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (MED)
3 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIAEN: 30 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 CSUC**CONFIDENTIAL**#44
CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 2000457 MAY69

FROM: FOURTH LARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HICKER MOUNTAIN SITREP #45, 2000457-200600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 200505H, 000479, 3/1/3/4 HEARD BANGING METAL AND LOVING WIRE AGAINST METAL SEVERAL TIMES BETWEEN 2400 AND 0500. CALLED 601M WILL INVESTIGATE AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSEL. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR POSITIONING OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN AO. 3/4(REIN) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CAM LO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB CATER, HILL 691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL HILL. CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF CAM WITH AN ARMORED COLUMN. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO COMPANIES OF 2/4, AND LOVE TWO COMPANIES TO THE CUA VICT. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 715. 2/0(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAM LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. CONDUCT OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORDACK.

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
 13 KIA (IED)
 3 KIA (MINOR)
 0 KIA

EN: 30 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DEF
 7 INC
 0 CSNG

GP-1
 BT

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *R. M. [signature]*TERMINATE *200530Z* MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #16, 200601H-201200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CHANGES: K/3/9 XD 985511, L/3/9
XD 985511, L/3/9 XD 978581.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS
AND COMMENCED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 200605H: M/3/A AT XD 004480
FOUND PERIMETER WIRE PRESSED DOWN BY ENEMY. SNEAKER TRACKS
OF 1 NVA OBSERVED. UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHICH DIRECTION NVA
EXITED LINES. TRIP FLARES WERE NOT SET OFF.B. 19 MAY 1969: AO (OV-10) AT XD 875635 SPOTTED 7 BUNKERS
AND MORTAR PIT. CONDUCTED 1 ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 3
BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 NVA KILLED BY ARTY. RAN FIXED
WING WITH 2 NVA KILLED BY AIR. AO WAS WORKING FOR 1/4.5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF
FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL, TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
POSITIONING OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN AO. 3/4 (HEIN) TO
CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS FROM FSB GATES, HILL
691, HILL 950, AND SIGNAL, TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT
VCB, TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, ~~TO CONTINUE~~ *to*
~~TO RETURN ARMED COLUMN TO VCB~~ *to*
~~RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 9 WEST OF GATE WITH AN ASSIGNED~~ *to*

COMMON, TO BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO

#46

TO MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HOLD
VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND
ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE, AND TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ON
BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD 3 KIA.

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 NIA (MED)
3 NIA (MINOR)
0 NIA

EN: 33 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. D. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. R. RogersIMMEDIATE 201225Z MAY69FROM: FOURTH LARI ES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERMITAGE MOUNTAIN SITREP #47, 201201Z-201800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH LARI ES YD 000484, "A" G/D/1/4 XD 024575, "B" G/D/1/4 YD 000484, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 X 902609, 1/B/1/4 XD 894615, G/1/4 XD 326616, D/1/4 XD 824575, "A" G/D/2/4 YD 000484, F(-)/2/4 YD 000484, H(-)/2/4 YD 000484, 3/4 YD 000484, I(-)/3/4 XD 928438, 3/I/3/4 XD 926444, K(-)/3/4 XD 929432, 2/K/3/4 XD 045455, L/3/4 YD 000484, 1/3/4 YD 000484, 11/3/9 YD 000484, TF BRAVO YD 000484, 3/F/2/4 XD ⁹²⁶⁴⁴⁴ 929432, 2/H/2/4 XD ⁹¹⁹⁴⁸⁴ 928432, "A" G/D/3/9 XD 985541, "B" G/D/3/9 YD 000484, I/3/9 XD 985541, K(-)/3/9 XD 957559, 2/K/3/9 XD 959538, L/3/9 XD 978585

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-) RETURNED TO VCB AND CHOP ED OPCON OF 3/F/2/4 AND 2/H/2/4 TO 3/4. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF LE RAI, ¹¹⁴⁴ LOVED AIR CRED COM IN BACK TO VCB, AND HELILIFTED 3/F/2/4 TO HILL 691, 2/H/2/4 TO SIGNAL HILL, AND 2/L/3/4 TO VCB. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FCB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FCB, AND FSB PLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMENTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 201500H, C/1/4 AT XD 830637 RECEIVED
 SAF AND AIF FROM XD 829627. RAN AIR STRIKE ON REPLY POSITION
 AND WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND ASSORTED MISCELLANEOUS GEAR
 AND AM UNIT II.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COLLAGE
 NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN AS IGGED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
 13 KIA (MED)
 3 KIA (LTHOR)
 0 KIA

RE: 33 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 POW
 0 DET
 7 INC
 0 CSIC

GP-4

BT 1211 CEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY B. K. S.IMMEDIATE 201720Z MAY 69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERMITER MOUNTAIN SITREP #40, 201801H-202400H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 201705H, 1/3/9 AT EGB OBSERVED A VEHICLE MOVING SOUTH ON ROUTE 9 AT XD 983535. VEHICLE FIRED APPROXIMATELY 6 ROUNDS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE 50CAL FIRE. VEHICLE DISAPPEARED BEFORE FIRE COULD BE CLEARED.
B. 201900H 1/3/4 AT VCB RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FROM XD 990466. ROUNDS IMPACTED APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS OUTSIDE THE LINES. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY AND AO ON STATION.
5. PLANE: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 6 FR KIA
 13 MIA (MED)
 3 MIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA

EN: 33 NVA KIA
 0 VC KIA
 0 DET
 0 POW
 7 IVC
 0 CSUC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY R. J. [unclear]IMMEDIATE 210005Z MAY69**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH LARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTELBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HITCHER MOUNTAIN SITREP #49, 210001H-210600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMPLETED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN AS TOWN AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 202035H, 979448, 2/1/2/4 SPOTTED 2 RED LIGHTS AT ABOVE GRID. FIRED 81'S AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-) AS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF VCB AO AND OPOON OF 1/3/4, K/3/4, 1/3/9, 3RD PLT F/2/4, 2ND PLT H/2/4 AND TF BRAVO AT 210800. REPOSITION FORCES AS DIRECTED. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS TO ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE AND CALU. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RESUPPLY CONVOY. 3/4 (REIN) AT 0800 GROUP OPOON OF 1/3/4, K/3/4, 1/3/9, 3RD PLT F/2/4 2ND PLT H/2/4 AND TF BRAVO TO 2/4. PROCEED WITH REMAINING FORCES TO THE CUA VIET. 3/9(-) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAN LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. CONDUCT OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (IED)
3 KIA (MINOR)
0 KIA

ET: 33 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 DET
0 POW
7 INC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY ARIMMEDIATE 214535Z MAY 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE** *has Been Sent*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SETREP #50, 210601H-211200H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION

AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED OPERATIONS

NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) ASSUMED

RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/4'S A.C., ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/3/4, K/3/4, A

K/3/9, 3/7/2/4 AND 2/8/2/4, AND ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR

SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE. 3/4(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO CUA VIET.

3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT ECB AND CONTINUED

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ECB, AND

FSB PATE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 210930H: 3/6/1/4 AT XD 825626

RECEIVED SAF FROM XD 823627. PATROL WILL SWEEP THROUGH AREA.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

AND FSB RUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB

NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY

MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CADES, HILL 691 AND HILL

950 AND MAINPAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAIRD EAGLE. 3/4(-) CHOP OPCON

TO TFM ON ORDER. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT

ECB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE

VICINITY OF ECB, AND FSB PATE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#50

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 NVA (RED)
3 NVA (UNHOR)
0 DIA

EN: 33 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DLT
7 IWC
0 GSWC

FT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 21124 MAY 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

S-3

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKNER MOUNTAIN SITREP #51, 211201H-21300H MAY 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 4TH MARINES YD 000404, "A" G.D/1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D/1/4 YD 000404, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 3/B/1/4 XD 923609, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 3/C/1/4 X 833632, D/1/4 XD 824575, "A" G.D/2/4 YD 000404, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, H(-)/2/4 XD 927437, 3/4 YD 000404, I/3/4 YD 000404, K(-)/3/4 XD 929482, 2/K/3/4 XD 845455, L/3/9 YD 000404, ~~44~~ BRAVO YD 889484, 3/F/2/4 YD 000404, 2/F/2/4 XD 979480, "A" G.D/3/9 XD 985541, "B" G.D/3/9 YD 000404, I/3/9 XD 985541, K(-)/3/9 XD 956565, 2/K/3/9 XD 944536, L/3/9 XD 978535.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUS ELL AND CONTINUED OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUS ELL. 2/4(-)(REH) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950 AND MAINTAIN SPARROW ~~W~~ K/BALD EAGLE. 3/9(-) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FCB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FCB, AND FSB PETE.

3. CONTACTS: 211215H, XD 885335, WIRE IN PROGRESS OF EXTRACTING RECON TEAM, HELICOPTERS TOOK FIRE FROM XD 885335. BIRDS ALSO SIGHTED 11 MILE IN 8538 GRID SQUARE. AO IS ON STATION, ACTION TAKEN UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 202300H, B/1/4, AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE BY E-0370 RESULTED IN GUNSHOT WOUND TO SAME INDIVIDUAL IN THE LEFT FOOT. INDIVIDUAL WAS REEVACUATED.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 211310H, ID 945593, TEAM FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX BELIEVED TO BE ABOUT 3 DAYS OLD. RECON TEAM ALSO SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND OLD BATTERIES (EMPTY TYPE) AND EMPTY GHO CANIS. RECON TEAM AT PRESENT TIME HAS MOVEMENT AND HEARS VOICES. FIRE MISSION IN PROCESS. AO GOING OUT TO WORK WITH TEAM.

C. 211307H, 907598, A/1/4, SQUAD PATROL FOUND A U. S. RADIO SOUND TRANSMITTER HANGING FROM PARACHUTE AT ABOVE GRID. PATROL BROUGHT TRANSMITTER TO A/1/4 POSITION.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HUSSELL AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HUSSELL, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCS, SPECIAL HILL, FSB GATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. 3/9(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT EGB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EGB, AND FSB P. TE, AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 KIA (REIN)
3 KIA (REIN)
0 KIA

EN: 33 NVA KIA
0 VO KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IIC
0 OSC

GP-4
BT

CCW 1285

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. MOGAN

RELEASED BY 8-X-10IMMEDIATE 211745Z MAY62FROM: FOURTH LAMENTS
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL**IMMEDIATE**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITEOP #52, 211801H-212400H MAY62

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HESSELL AND TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB HESSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB, SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HILL 691 AND HILL 950 AND MAINTAIN SPARTAN HAWK/BALD EAGLE. 3/2(-) TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT VCB AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EGB, AND FSB PETE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 MIA (IED)
3 MIA (H OR)
0 MIA

EN: 33 MIA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 INC
0 CSWG

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY K. R. Russom

IMMEDIATE 220040Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERITIER LOLLITAIN SITREP #53, 220001H-220600H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND CONTINUED DA THE ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 220550, VCB RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 82MM IN VICINITY OF SOUTH GATE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB CATES, SIGNAL HILL AND VCB. MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. ASSUME OPCON OF COMPANIES E AND G ON ORDER. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS OPERATIONS FROM VCB TO CALU AND ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB PETE CONVOY. 3/9(-) CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OPERATIONS FROM ELLIOTT COMBAT BASE TO CAL LO. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO EXFILTRATE FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE, AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 6 FR KIA
13 UTA (MED)
3 WIA (L INOR)
0 MIA

EN: 33 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 INC
0 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

#153

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *J. X. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 220615 MAY69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #54, 220601H-221200H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 220200H-220810H: RECON TEAM "EARLY FLOWER" AT XD 988413 AND XD 987415 AT 0200H HEARD 1 MORTAR POPPING, BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. TUBES ESTIMATED 500 METERS DUE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION (XD 988413). AT 0810H, TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY 20 METERS TO NORTH. ENEMY WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL WEARING KHAKI'S AND STEEL HELMET. FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
B. 220230H: HQ/3/9 AT ECB HAD FIRE OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN IN GENERATOR AREA, RESULTING IN (1) MAN BADLY BURNED BY GASOLINE FIRE. MEDEVAC BIRD CALLED, FIRST AID ADMINISTERED.
C. 220536H: 1/1/3/4 AT VCB RECEIVED 8 INCOMING ROUNDS 200-250 METERS OUTSIDE OF SOUTH GATE, AZIMUTH 200QM FROM 1/1/3/4'S POS. AND 270QM FROM 2/1/3/4'S POS.
D. 220915H: B/1/4 AT XD 902610, HELICOPTERS DREW 50 CAL FIRE AND POSSIBLE MEDIUM AUTO FIRE FROM VICINITY XD 897625. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM, 60MM, ARTY AND GUNSHIPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#54

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4(-)(REIN) TO CONDUCT DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM HILL 950, HILL 691, FSB GATES, SIGNAL HILL, AND VGB, TO MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE, TO ASSUME OPCON OF COMPANIES "E" AND "G" ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB PETE'S CONVOY, AND TO BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 2 COMPANIES FROM 3/4. 3/9(-) TO MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY WITH CAPABILITY TO HELILIFT FROM VICINITY OF PRESENT POSITIONS ON TWO HOURS NOTICE, AND ANOTHER ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE, AND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RAZORBACK.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

FR: 0 FR KIA
13 WIA (MED)
3 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 33 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 INC
0 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. P. R. M. M.IMMEDIATE 221200Z MAY69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION HERKIMER MOUNTAIN SITREP #55, 221200H-221800H MAY69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 14TH MARINES YD 000434, "A" G.D./1/4 XD 824575, "B" G.D./1/4 YD 000434, A/1/4 XD 912591, B(-)/1/4 XD 902609, 3/B/1/4 XD 908618, C(-)/1/4 XD 826616, 2/C/1/4 XD 831629, D(-)/1/4 XD 824575, 2/D/1/4 XD 802555, ^{1/4} ~~2/D/1/4~~ YD 000434, E/2/4 YD 000434, F(-)/2/4 XD 926443, G/2/4 YD 000434, H(-)/2/4 XD 927457, ^{2/4} ~~3/4~~ YD 000434, I/3/4 XD 000434, K/3/4 XD 000434, 1/3/9 YD 000434, 2/F/2/4 XD 845455, 2/H/2/4 XD 979480, "A" G.D./3/9 XD 985511, "B" G.D./3/9 YD 000434, I/3/9 XD 985511, K/3/9 XD 954558 1/3/9 XD 978535.

2. 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. 2/4 (REIN) CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT VCB. SIGNAL HILL, FSB CATES, HIL 691, AND HILL 950, MAINTAINED SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE, AND REGAINED POSSESSION OF COMPANIES "E" AND "G". 3/9(-)

CONTINUED SECURITY MISSION AT EOB AND CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF EOB AND IN THE VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMBINE NIGHT-TIME ACTIVITIES IN A SIGNED AO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

FR: 0 FR IA
13 FR WIA (MED)
3 WIA (MINOR)
0 LIA

MI: 33 NVA KIA
0 VO KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 IWO
0 GMS

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *S. J. and P. J.*IMMEDIATE 22 17 15 Z MAY 69TO: FOURTH LARIES
CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

ON 22 MAY 69, 1000H, 1000H SIT EP #56, 221801H-222400H MAY 69

1. LOCATIONS: CHANGE: 2/D/1/L TO 818565
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS AND COLLECTED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: A. 220800 RECON F AL EARLY FLOWER OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WALKING ALONG TAIL AND BELLED SALE WITH SAF. (1 NVA KIA)
- B. 221900H VCB RECEIVED 16-18 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FROM XD 998452, OVER HALF OF THE ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER. FIRED ARTY AND 81'S ON ENEMY POSITION. AO AND FLARE SHIP ON STATION. (3 FR WIA MINOR, 1 FR WIA EVAC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ADD 1 FR WIA EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR

FR: 8 FR KIA
14 WIA (MED)
6 WIA (MINOR)
0 WIA

EN: ³⁴
33 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 POW
0 DET
7 ILC
0 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED

RESIP IV WEIGHTS FOR 1 MAY 1969

<u>DATE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>
1 May	51,370	17 May	31,950
2 May	14,600	18 May	34,355
3 May	39,000	19 May	36,616
4 May	56,800	20 May	18,800
5 May	17,720	21 May	37,200
6 May	42,320	22 May	34,100
7 May	20,065	23 May	37,376
8 May	25,800	24 May	61,472
9 May	41,580	25 May	27,000
10 May	55,150	26 May	45,006
11 May	33,400	27 May	104,350
12 May	13,700	28 May	69,462
13 May	45,160	29 May	37,560
14 May	70,600	30 May	65,160
15 May	45,160	31 May	75,700
16 May	27,260		

TAB (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAX'S LISTED OUT FROM 4TH MAXIMUM PAX'S TERMINAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NO. PAX'S OUT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>NO. PAX'S OUT</u>
1 May	45 OUT	17 May	29 OUT
2 May	50 OUT	18 May	49 OUT
3 May	NONE OUT	19 May	8 OUT
4 May	48 OUT	20 May	3 OUT
5 May	39 OUT	21 May	27 OUT
6 May	20 OUT	22 May	7 OUT
7 May	27 OUT	23 May	4 OUT
8 May	23 OUT	24 May	4 OUT
9 May	29 OUT	25 May	NONE OUT
10 May	6 OUT	26 May	NONE OUT
11 May	NONE OUT	27 May	1 OUT
12 May	3 OUT	28 May	60 OUT
13 May	58 OUT	29 May	35 OUT
14 May	5 OUT	30 May	27 OUT
15 May	38 OUT	31 May	17 OUT
16 May	16 OUT		

TAB (2)
SECRET

SECRET

LINEY ORDER OF BATTLE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBORDINATE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
1. 1st Bn., 246th Regt. (Ind)	B-5 Front	Unloc northern IZ	10 May 1969
2. 2nd Bn., 246th Regt. (Ind)	B-5 Front	Unloc northern IZ	10 May 1969
3. 3rd Bn., 246th Regt. (Ind)	B-5 Front	Unloc northern IZ	10 May 1969
4. Hq 246th Regt. (Ind)	B-5 Front	Unloc northern IZ	10 May 1969
5. 2nd Co., 1st Bn., 246th Regt. (Ind)	B-5 Front	Vic XD 966667 *	26 May 1969
6. 4th Bn., 88th Regt. 308 Div	B-5 Front	Vic XD 969617 *	15 May 1969
7. Elements of 34th Arty/Art Regt	351st Arty Group	XD 925546	6 May 1969
8. Hq B-5 Front	-----	Vic XD 9177	15 April 1969
1-5. PW captured by K/3/3 on 26 May 1969, vic XD 966667, who claimed that he was in the 3rd Co., 1st Bn., 246th Regt, stated that as of 10 May all of the 246th Regt was in the IZ north of the Ben Hai River with exception of the 3rd Co. which was near the PW's place of capture.			
6. PW captured by M/3/3 on 17 May 1969, vic XD 989629, who claimed that he was in the 4th Co., 4th Bn., 88th Regt, 308th Div, stated that his battalion CP was located on IZ Mack (vic XD 969617) on 15 May.			
7. LBN written on a helmet captured by recon team "Isherwood" on 6 May 1969, vic XD 925546 after a contact belongs to LBN series equated with the 34th Arty/Art Regt.			
8. All source analysis.			
* These locations are not in the 4th Marines AO but are in the area of influence. It is quite likely that elements of these units are operating in the 4th Marines AO.			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
(3) BY

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 010001H May 69

TO: 012100H May 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened.	
	0055	2	0120	MH to BP, I/SptRep #300 A. MHK B. 010020H Apr 69 C. F/E 931657, 960655 D. Nite Plt (Vulcher) spotted 4-5 enemy moving up trail at 931657, moved in to position to obs and called 60MM mortars to enemy, while cond mortar mission 3 rds of suspected enemy mortar fire fm 910655 impacted 50 meters away. E. In addition to 60MM mortar mission called arty mission on suspected enemy mortar position. Will ck out area of enemy. F.-N. negative	
	0120	3	0205	MH to B info BP, pass to EE Report of mortar fire round fm IMZ A. MHK B. Company patrol base C. Defensive position rec'd mortar fire during friendly 60MM mortar mission. D. XD 932654, XD 910665 E. Negative F. Continuous since 17 March 69 XD 911644 Company defensive posi- tion requested supporting arms. A. 010035H B. 010115H C. H 3/12 D. WP/HE G. 82MM mortar; 3500 meters; 3 rds HE on company position. H.-N. Negative.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~010002H May 69~~TO: ~~010100H May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0750	4	1006	MH to B, info BP pass to EE A. Coming Events (MH/I) B. 010745H May 69 C. Fr/En 911650 D. Pat was engaged by approx 6 NVA using command detonated (3) claymores. Also rec'd 3 burst AWF. E. Pat laid down a base of fire to extract dead and wounded calling 81's and arty. Medevac Birds requested permission to employ extraction force overland. F. 1 G. 1E H.-N. Negative	
	0816	5	0750	MH to BP, SptRep #301 A. MIA (Sycamore) B. 010740H May 69 C. Fr/En 969652 D. Fnd NVA ft pt leading Winter/Fall. They are 2 days old and appear to be made by 2 to 4 personnel. E. Checked out area and found nothing F.-N. Negative	
	0900	6	0900	MH to B info BP pass to EE, SptRep #88 ref SR #87 A.-D. Same E. Medevac (1E) completed at 010855H ret 1 KIA and MHI Pos. F.-N. Same	
	1220	7	1150	MH to BP info B and EE, I/SptRep #92 A. MHI B. 011145H May 1969	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 010000H May69TO: 012100H May69S-3 START JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1154	8	1150	C. 901645 MH to HP, SptRep #302 A. M26 B. 010950 May69 C. En 949630 D. Fnd 5 graves w/5 bodies. Bodies appeared to have died in last 30-60 days. First bodies appeared to be Chinese 30 years old. 5'9" tall dress in black. Origin of death schrapnel in numerous parts of body. Grave was marked w/alum marker. The only personal effects was a lighter w/no markings. Body was wrapped in a poncho in hole 6x2x3. 2nd also appears to be Chinese 5'8" black clothing. Origin of death was schrapnel in shoulder and arms. Left arm completely gone. He wore green belt w/star, had red belt w/insignia in grave. Buried in grave approx 6x2x6 w/aluminum grave marker. Believed to be an officer. 3rd body of Chinese origin 5'8" tall, with black uniform with no insignia. Origin of death was schrapnel in midsection. Grave was approx 6x2x3 with alum marker. 4th body was also Chinese black uniform approx 5'8" w/schrapnel thru out upper part of body. Personal effects consisted of 2 coins, 2 pieces of paper money. Plastic package w/12-16 pills. Fountain pen, metal comb, metal clip, some type round box. Believed to be snuff box. Stamps & black thread. 5th body also Chinese black uniform	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~010001 May 69~~TO: ~~012400 May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1621	9	1100	approx 5'4" w/schrapnel in back of head grave approx. 6x2x3 w/alumin markers. F.-H. Negative I. 5 NVA graves (bodies) J.-N. neg was listed w/ea. body all equipment will be forwarded to HP-2. Bodies were reburied. TL to HP, SptRep #226 A. TL 'H' B. 302230H Apr 69 C. 1) 826616 2) 827616 D. LP reported movement E. Claymore was detonated. LP pulled in. SAR and 6QM and 81's fired at suspected movement. Also Arty mission called in. Area searched out thoroughly w/neg results. F.-N. Negative	
	1935	10	1900	TL to HP, SptRep 127 A. F/2/4 B. 011815H C. En 858618 Fr 858615H D. F Obs 1 NVA E. Arty fired on en pos. AO observed NVA in bunker and 2 additional NVA running across open area. F/W ran on en position. F.-H. Negative I. 1 KB arty J.-N. negative	
	2315	11	2310	TL to HP, SptRep #127 A. E/2/4 B. 012100H C. 793620	

DECLASSIFIED

PQ NEW MARTINS (S-3)

PROB 010001 May69

TO: 012400 May69

SEA STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	SIGNAL	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
M	NO	TIME	GROUP	
			D. LP heard mvt and saw figures of men in front of them. E. Fired M-16, 60MM. Threw frags fired illumination and searched area. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ ATTACHED (7-3)

FROM 020001H May69

TO 022400H May69

STAFF JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AUT
	1	0001	Journal Opened	
	2	1015	TIF to TL, SptRep #130 A. TIF 2 Bass B. 02 May 1969 C. 901598 Enemy N/A D. At about 1020 F2 landed and set up security around wreckage of the downed OH 46 first we extin- the fire and began removing the 12 bodies and collecting all personal effects. Gear, ammo and weapons when we first landed the chopper was still burning and rds were cooking off. E. Upon 1st landing F-2 set up security and began to extinguish the fire. Next, we began removing the 12 bodies, all gear, ammo, weapons and personal effects were collected. The (2) 50cal machine guns were removed or destroyed. Anything that was of use was either removed or destroyed by F2. G.-L. All none M. (2) 50cal machine guns were removed from the OH 46. All small arms and rifles were collected from the 12 KIA's. N. negative	
1645	3	1616	TL to HP, SptRep #128 A. H/2/4 B. 021300H Apr69 C. 831627 D. H2 while on patrol at above	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARSHALS (8-3)

PROJ: 020001H May69

TO: 022400H May69

0-0 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	4	1835	grid 2 command detonated chicom claymores were activated. Also started receiving SAF. E. Ret SAF maneuvered as to make max use of supporting arms. Arty and F/W called in on en pos. H2 searched area and found 2 en KBAir at this time security is setting up to get medevacs out. F. 2 G. 1(E) H. Negative I. 2 J.-N. Negative. TIF to TL, SpdRep #129 A. F3 Base B. 02 May69 1200H C. Fr: 913611 En: N/A D. Landed and security for 2 Huey at 913611 at or about 1200. Sent units around the area to look for aid device said to be in area with negative results. The 1 damaged Huey had a rotor that was damaged. There seemed to be no other damage to it the personnel of the second Huey had removed the damaged Huey weapons and were preparing it to be lifted out. E. And setting up security for the birds and looking for SID device maintain position until Bird was lifted out. F-3 BASS was lifted back to CP F.-H. N/A N. Found M-16 (1)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 030001H May69TO: 032100H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0055	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	0045	TL to BP SptRep #131 A. TL/K B. 030005H C. Fr: 799629 D. While moving with the rear platoon of column, PFC GROTEAU ducked off trail into bushes and ran away. This occurred approx. 1615 01May69. E. Area searched with neg. results. Search continues. F-H. Neg.	
	2037	3	0920- 0955	MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines.	
		4		MH to BP SptRep #302 A. MH/L B. 032030H C. Fr: FSB RUSSELL, En: 903589 D. Spotted lights, possible 1 NVA moving at above enemy grid. E. Fired 60mm and 106's. Patrol will check out area on tomorrow. F-H. Neg.	
	2124	5	032115	MH to BP SptRep #303 A. MH/K B. 032100H C. En: 907676 D. At 2050H spotted what looked like headlights of vehicle proceeding in and eastern direction for approx. 15 minutes. E. Called in arty and lights disappeared. F-H. Neg.	
	2300	6	032215	FL to BP SptRep #132 A. G/2/4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH BATTAL (S-3)

FROM: 030001H May69

TO: 032400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				B. 032130H C. 825574 D. LP began hearing definite movement southeast of their position. Beamed lights in immediate area observed by personnel on the lines and the LP. E. Employed hand grenades, M-79's and 60mm in support of LP. LP returned to perimeter. Negative returned fire. Will search area in A.M. F-M. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 010001H May69

TO: 012100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
	0732	2	0720	MH to HP SptRep #304 A. M/3 B. 010710H C. Fr/Bn: 970618 D. Patrol hit by command detonated mine and unknown size enemy force. E. Returned S/A. AO on station, delivered ordnance, called 81 and arty. F. 2 G. 1 emer. H-N. Unknown	
	0827	3	0810	MH to HP Immed. SptRep #305 A.-C. No change. D. AO noon watch requested 2 flights of F/W. E. F/W conducted strikes with mixed ordnances on enemy position. F/W. N/C	
	0925	4	0842	MH to HP Intern. SptRep #306 A.-C. No change, Ref my SR #304 and 305 D. AO new watch requested 2 additional flights of F/W. 1 flight to cover medevac and 1 flight standing by. E. Emergency medevac was extracted. KIA are being brought back by 1 squad for extraction. Arty and 81mm fire will be called to cover forward unit of M/3 through enemy position. F. No change G. 2 - 1 emergency and 1 routine H. N/C I. 1 J. 1 K-N. N/C	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 040001H May69

TO: 042400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0953	5	0945	MH to HP I/SptRep #307 A-F. M/C - Ref Spots #304, 305, 306 G. Collective total 3 (2 emer. 1 pri) all have been evaced including 2 KIA's. H-M. M/C	
	1220	6	1205	MH to HP SptRep #308, Int A. M/3 B. 041200H C. En: 970622 D. 1 NVA - GP3 (971622) E. Fired M-79 and 81 at enemy. F-M. Neg.	
	1613	7	1421	TL to HP Int SptRep #133 A. TL/E B. 041421H C. En: 812621 D. E/1 while endeavoring to medevac 2 heat casualties, contact was made with unknown size enemy force at above grid. Exchanged of fire resulted in 2 confirmed. E. F/W ran in area, after air area will be searched. F-M. Neg. I. 2	
	1515	8	1510	MH to HP SptRep #309 A. M/3 B. 041450H C. 970618 Fr/En D. As M/3 moved through area of contact, personnel received severe burning sensation and small blisters on the exposed skin. Also personnel complained of numbness of the fingers and some vomited. E. Plt moved back to secure LZ and medevac requested. F. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 010000H May69

TO: 012100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		9	1657	G. 10 H-N. Neg. TLH to TL SptRep #134 A. TL/H B. 011000H C. 1. 832632 2. N/A D. H/3 on patrol found blood trails, following it with negative results. Continued on finding equipment listed on line H. E. Checked out area thoroughly finding equipment listed on line H. N. 4 chioms, 1 SKS bandoleer, 1 officer belt, 1 enlisted belt and 1 scabbard.	
1800		10	1745	MH to MF SptRep #310 A. Albatross B. 011600H C. Fr: 887612 En: 886613 D. Team made contact at 886613 with two enemy. Team took SAF and returned fire resulting in (2) enemy KIA's. Team still taking fire from estimated 5 enemy. Enemy has movement to south. Team moved out and made contact at 888612 with unknown number. Team broke contact. AO came on station, worked out with 500lb fire bomb and 500lb anti personnel bombs, resulting in large secondary explosion. AO took fire. E-Span extracted at 1645. Area being worked over. F-H. Neg. I. (3) J-N. Neg.	
		11	1750	TLO to TL SptRep #135 A. TL/G	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 010001H May69

TO: 012100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				B. 011530H C. 821579 D. Patrol discovered 1 dead NVA at above coordinates. Body decomposed (about 2 weeks) brown uniform, tennis shoes, with negative ID or munition. Also found an NVA operating bunker at 828601. Bunker consists of 2 large rooms 9'X15'X6' with 3 1/2 ft overhead of logs and dirt. Each room had a built up bed in the center and basket of old blood stained dressings. Negative recent enemy signs in vicinity. E. Plotted mortar concentrations and will destroy structures ASAP. F-H. Neg. I. 1 J-N. Negative.	
	2205	12	2045	MH to BP SptRep #312 A. MH/X B. 012040H C. Fr: 932654, En: 893672 D. Moving lights seen from friendly position at azimuth 5200. E. Arty mission requested. F-N. Neg.	
	2143	13	2125	MH to BP SptRep #311 A. Noon watch B. 010810H, 010845H C. 970618 D. MH/M/3 initial contact. E. Noon watch D, 010810H, controlled 1 flight of fixed wing to support M/3 - 970618 (BDA 90/90). Noon watch, 2040845, controlled 1 flight F/W to support M/3 at 971623 (BDA 90/100). At 010855H controlled 2 flights F/W to support M/3 at 982622	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH BATTLES (S-3)

FROM: 010001H May69TO: 012100H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				(BDA 100/100). At 011010H controlled 1 flight fixed wing to support M/P at 970621 (BDA 80/80). F-M. Neg. N. Destroyed total of 11 bunkers.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 050001H May69

TO: 052400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0100	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	0015	MH to HP SptRep #313, Final A.-C. No change. D. At time of initial contact, lead sqd of plt had halted. Immediately upon halting 1 enemy claymore type mine, emplaced and camouflaged near base of tree, was command detonated. Detonation was followed by a series of 5 smaller explosions in the air above the heads of the sqd. The 5 air burst gave off a gray puff of smoke with little concussion and no fragmentation. Effect but was loud like concussion grenades, rather than bursting like chemical grenades. Immediately following 5 air burst, sqd received SAF from east flank from 1-2 NVA in draw. 3 NVA were spotted 150m north of the unit and were moving east. Enemy were dressed in NVA green uniforms, carrying rifles. No detonations were heard. Could have been propelling charges for air burst rds. or air burst from ordnance suspended in trees. E. Arty, 81mm and F/W were directed on enemy position while medevac was completed. Plt. moved through contact area and almost immediately men complained of burning sensation on eye lids, foreheads and exposed skin plus cramps in hands, arms and legs, constriction of mouth and stomach muscles above resulting in nausea. Unit suspected chemical agent air and moved back out of area. Time factor from initial detonation of enemy ordnance until re-entry of contact was 6 hrs. Those individuals	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO 4TH DIVISIONS (S-3)

FROM: 050003H May69

TO: 052100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME (GROUP)	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1615	3 -	1400	Most effected were evacuated and have not been debriefed but will be upon return. Possibility that 1 dry agent cache was possibly detonated by friendly ordnance should not be overlooked as many individuals with above symptoms did not enter near area of contact F.-N. no change MH to BP, SptRep #314 A. MHM B. 051425H C. En 950636, Fr 946630 D. Fired WP/60MM on LZ Camuck, fire. E. Will fire stops will check out area. F.-N. Negative	
	1740	4	1635	MH to BP Pass to B, EE Spec SptRep #93 A. Old Colonel B. 051630H C. Fr/En: 936663 D. Fnd (10) Boxes 71621M RDS (1,000) rds per box, (1) month old. Ammo was NVA type. E. Buried and scattered rds. searched area neg. results F.-H. neg N. (10) boxes 7.62 MM rds.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME (GROUP)	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1856	5	1820	MH to BP Pass to EE, B Spec SptRep #94 A. Comming Event B. 051800H C. FR: 901645, EN; 902648 D. 1 A-frame w/cover 6'x4'x4' ft, 1 mortar pit w/bkr, flattop 8'x3'x3' 35 A-frame bkrs 6'x4'x4', 18 flat-top bkrs 4'x6'x4', 5 sun shelters w/bkrs 4'x5'x4', 2 cooking shacks 5'x5'x5' no signs of recent activity All bkrs were 6 to 8 months in age. E. secured and cleared, brought all enemy gear back F.-L. Negative, will blow at first light. M. (5) 82MM rds 6 months old, (1) can of NVA increments N. (1) 5 gal. water can (a USMC type) (2) NVA picks, 2 NVA E-tools 1 NVA gas mask w/cover.	
	2045	6	1955	TL to BP, SptRep #137 A. TL Noonwatch F B. 051245 C. En 762648 D. 10-15 well-constructed en huts about the size of Quonset huts many fresh trails leading into the area and 2 en soldiers were spotted by AO-Noonwatch F. En was sighted running into nearby treeline. E. AO called in Arty fire resulting in 3 huts destroyed and a secondary explosion. AO ran F/W resulting in 10 huts destroyed. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINE'S (S-3)

FROM: 060001H May69TO: 062400H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	NOT
		1	0001	Journal Opened.	
	0950	2	0950	Major Gen Jones visited 4th Marine's CP at VCB.	
	0931	3	0925	MH to BP, SptRep #316 A. MHI B. 060915H C. Fr: 911644 En: 891653 D. Rec 20-25 rounds (7.62MM of 30Cal) from above En grid when resupply birds enter zone all rounds were out of Prem. E. Firing 81's on En grid. F.-N. Neg.	
	1538	4	1503	TL to BP, SptRep #138 A. TL B. 061503H C. 981538 D. While traveling from VCB to Q.T. jeep went out of control, left the road, rolled down shoulder. 1 marine injured and medivaced. E. Investigation pending. Vehicle recovered and brought to this pos. F.-N. Neg.	
	2021	5	2000	MH to BP, SptRep #317 A. MH "L" B. 061700H May69 C. Fr/En 896598 D. Rebel "A" fnd 7 NVA fighting holes 6'x6'x4' in half moon configuration at above grid. Fighting holes 2 to 3 weeks old. NVA possible ambush. were mine markings on trees. 2 identical signs on different trees approx 10 meters apart. 2"H and 2" long. Arrow pointing north down trail toward stream E. Action taken: Info passed to S-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 060001H MAY69

TO: 062400H MAY69

S-3 STAFF JOL NAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0950	and destroyed fighting holes. P.-N. Neg. MagGen JONES visited 4th Marines CP at VCH.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH LANTIER (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: 070001H May69

072400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1200	1	0001	Journal Opened.	
		2	1133	TL to BP, Int. SptRep #139 A. TIF and BSB B. 071035H C. 1. Fr: 861828 2. En: 865629 D. 75 rds fired at resupply bird E. Fired counter mortar with 81's immediately; requesting arty on en pos's; Gunships on station, fired at suspected pos; no injuries at this pos; unable to verify if bird hit. F.-N. Neg.	
	1635	3	1600	TL to BP, Final SptRep #139 A. BSB/TIF B. 071545H C. 1. 861628 2. 865629 D. Resupply birds relieved approx 75 rds 50cal fire from above grids reports obtained from bird dogs saying they saw missile flashing. E. 81's arty fired gunships fired on suspected pos's, fixed wing run, which resulted in 5 secondary explosions and 1 secondary fire. F.-N. Neg.	
		4	1800	BP SGR to HP-3 A. Air-minded B. 070930H May69 C. XD 861586 D. While team was still in night pos made contact resulting in 2 WIA's and made contact again E. team extracted. Supporting Arms worked over area. F. 2 G. 2 H. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH LANTAS (S-3)

FROM: 070001H May69

TO: 072400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1715	5	1650	I. 1 J.-N. Neg MH to BP, SptRep #317 A. MH TM' B. 071545H C. 965626 Fr/En D. (1) 821H rd, (3) flattop bkrs 4'x7'x3' recent construction (within last month) E. Marked for future destruction F.-L. neg H. (1) 821H rd destroyed N. neg	
		6	1722	TL to BP, Final SptRep #139 A. BSR/TLF B. 071545H C. 861628 865629 D. Resupply birds rec approx 75 rds 500al fire fm above grids reports obtained fm Birdog's say they saw muzzle flashes E. 81's and arty fired gunships also fired on susp. pos's F/W run which resulted in 5 secondary explo and (1) secondary fire. F.-N. Negative.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~080001H May69~~TO: ~~082400H May69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
	0840	2	0830	MH to HP, B, EE Int SptRep #95 A. Leghorn B. 080808 C. Fm 891639 En 884639 D. Patrol rec SAF fm 1-2 NVA fm above grid. E. Calling 81's and Arty F.-N. neg	
	1259	3	1245	MH to HP, B - EE Special SpotRep #97 A. AO (call sign) noon watch B. 081100H C. En 935685 D. AO rec AWF fm above grid. E. AO called arty mission AWF was surpressed F.-N. neg	
	1355	4	1505	MH to HP, SptRep #320 A. MHL3 B. 061310H May69 C. Fr 880585 En 881584 to 881585 D. Area of 'Air Minded' contact. found 14 empty M16 mag, 2 Recon covers 2 belt suspender straps, 1 pair of gloves 1 poncho also found 200 short cartages. NVA rd. area and gear soaked with blood - on grids There is a well used Trail running N-NW to South. Well used, 4 feet wide, no foot prints Fr or En due to rain. E. All gear buried. F.-N. negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 17TH LAMARCS (S-3)

FROM: 080001H May69

TO: 082100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

REL ONE	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REF
	1520	5	1520	KB to HP, Initial SptRep #80 A. KHP3 B. 081100H C. 825475 D. Fire started by earlier arty mission spread to above pos. 28 small See expl E. Reg AO F.-N. negative	
	1020	6	0957	MH to B, EE HP Special Final SR 96 Ref S.SR 95 A. Leghorn B. 080820H C. Pn/En 889641 D. Point spotted 1 NVA wearing green utl's NVA helmet and carrying SKS; Poss movement to point man's left indicated more NVA Point initiated fire NVA ret fire and fled north direction in area of contact patrol found, 2 "A" frame 2x3x4 ft approx 6 mo. Found NVA claymore not armed and 1 Chicomm Hk (approx 6 mo old) E. Assaulted area and set up 360 Qnd search of area with neg further results. 81MM and arty were fired on Suspected en pos. Eng blew claymore & chicomm in place. F.-H. neg N. 1 DE-10 and 1 Chicomm	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

090001H May 69

092400H May 69

STAMP COLLECTOR

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORANGE
		1	0001	Journal opened.
0830		2	0800	BB to ER, CV, B Special SptRep #99 A. Leg Horn B. 090501H C. Fr/En: 888651 D. Found A-frame bunker 2X3X3 ft, 1 flattop bunker 4X4X3 ft, 250 cal sight with aiming stakes - aiming at LZ DODGE on an azimuth 114 degree. Bunkers were 3-4 days old. E. Searched out area. Engineers blew bunkers. F-N. Neg.
0955		3	0930	BB to ER, CV, B Special SptRep #100 A. Leg Horn B. 090840H C. Fr/En: 891657 D. Found A-frame bunkers 2X2X4 ft approx. 5-6 months old and 1 mortar pit with bunker. Had been used in last 2 weeks. E. Checked out area and bunkers. Destroyed bunkers. F-N. Neg.
1010		4	0945	BB/3/4 to ER Int. SptRep #1 A. ER/L B. 090930H C. Fr: 886387, En: 876575 D. AO spotted numerous bunkers and 1 NVA at above grid. E. Fired 81 and 106's and arty. F-N. Neg.
1230		5	1200	BB to ER SptRep #3 A. ER/I (Ref. Spot #2) B. 091210H C-D. N/C

REF ID: A6713 (2-3)

090001H May69

092100H May69

DAY STAFF JOURNAL

			INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, OFFICIAL
			E. Firing 81's and arty. Dispatching two sqds to rain and search area. F-N. N/A
1216	6	1205	BB to ER Int. SptRep #2 A. I/3/4 B. 091200H C. Fr/En: 911645 D. OP spotted 2 NVA moving toward them along trail. E. OP initiated SAF. F-N. N/A
1330	7	1315	BB to ER Final SptRep #4 - Ref. SR 2&3 A. HB/I B. 091230H C. Fr/En: 911645 D. OP spotted 2 NVA wearing khaki uniforms, NVA helmets, packs, sneakers and carrying weapons - type not known - walking south toward OP. E. OP initiated SAF. NVA fled north without return fire. 81 and arty were fired on avenue of escape. 2 squads were dispatch to reinforce OP and searched area. Thorough of area failed to find bodies or blood trails. F-N. Neg.
1455	8	1435	BB to ER SptRep #4 A. HB/K B. 091430H C. Fr: 932656, En: 943686 D. Air Bond OP in tree sighted 15 NVA moving south in column in above enemy grid.

DECLASSIFIED

P2 LIAISON (3-3)

P2 LIAISON 090001H May69

P2 LIAISON 092400H May69

P2 LIAISON 092400H May69

DATE	TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, LIAISONS, OPERATIONS	ACT
2149	9	1830	E. Requested AO to observe fire upon enemy. F-N. Neg. OW to ER SptRep #1 A. CW/R/3 B. 091730H C. 858591 D. Found disarmed booby trapped can 6"X3"X1" with wire going into it that was already cut. E. Left alone. F-N. Neg.	
2152	10	1831	OW to ER SptRep #2 A. CW/R/3 B. 091745H C. 855593 D. Found 3 bunkers (8'X10'X14') built with sandbags, logs, and plastic. Had sandbag floor with C-Rats sleeves. E-N. Neg.	
2156	11	1832	OW to ER SptRep #3 A. CW/R/3 B. 090730H and 091200H C. 857615 D. On finger between above grid found approx. 50-75 bunkers along trail and off side of trail approx. 20 meters. Bunkers had hootches built on top. 6 varying 3'X3'X3', 6'X3'X3'. All 2-3 months old. Trail and bunkers/hootches showed negative use. E-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOIA b 7(D)

100001H MAY 69

102400H May 69

7-3 STATE JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
				INSTRUCTIONS, 125500Z, 080103
				1. JOURNAL
0800	1	0001		Journal opened.
	2	0750		BB to ER SptRep #7, Initial A. BR/1/3 B. 100745H C. Fr/En: 882588 D. Spotted 1 NVA running to the south at above grid. E. Fired 106's with AO on station. F-N. N/A
1021	3	0955		OW to ER SptRep #4 A. R/3 B. 100835H C. 847587 D. (2) 50 cal positions with 2 "A" frame bunkers 8'X4'X3' with circ. 50 cal positions, 1 empty open 50 cal can - stake, table, benches approx. 2 months old. E-N. Neg.
1020	4	1015		BB to ER Final SptRep #8 A. Check Pool B. 100955H C. Fr/En: 905623 D. After insertion Recon Team received 2 sniper rounds and sighted 2 NVA approx. 400ft to southeast. E. Team opened fire with SAF. Gunship extracted package on station with OV-10. 81mm mortar called but not fired due to UH-1H and OV-10. OV-10 ordnance expended to suppress fire and clear zone for extraction. Patrol leader requested extraction and reinsertion. F. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ HHS VAHPTS (3-3)

FILE: 100001H May69

TO: 102100H May69

STATE JOURNAL

DATE	TIME	DATE TIME REMARK	INCIDENTS, ISSUAGES, ORDERS	ACT
1130	5	1040	G. 2 H. N/A I. 1 J-N. N/A BB to ER SptRep #9 A. Rebel B. 101030H C. Fr/En: CP-1 to CP-4, 880582 to 884574 D. 1/3 found 75 "A" frame NVA bunkers on military crest of hill (size 6'X3'X3') plus 3 NVA mortar positions on top of ridgeline located between CP-3 and CP-4. Found (60) 82mm rds. All gear 2-6 months old. E. Buried rounds, will H&I area. F-M. Neg. N. (60) 82mm rds with fuses. Chinese writing on rds.	
1420	6	1415	BB to ER SptRep #10 A. HB/I B. 101410H C. Fr: Present pos., En: 897627 D. CP spotted 2 NVA around cooking fire in open area. E. Called arty and 81mm. F-N. Neg.	
1526	7	1505	EA to ER SptRep #84 A. HB/M B. 101400H C. VGB D. At north gate a member of this unit discharged his 45 cal pistol wounding himself in the head. W-0135 was dead on arrival at C-Med.	

DECLASSIFIED

P2 LEO LANTIS (S-1)

P2111 100001H May69

P2111 102100H May69

P2111 102100H May69

ENGINEERS, MESSENGERS, ORDINANCE

1820

8

1745

E. SIR will follow. Personal effects collected.
F-N. N/A

OW to ER SptRep #2

A. OW/B

B. 101610H

C. Fr: 826613, En: 867614

D. While moving north in draw, received fire from the front wounding two. Returned fire with two probable. Commenced to move to high ground. To west began taking SAF and chieoms taking two wounded. Continue to move up hill. Took sniper fire from south wounding one. Returned fire.

E. Returned fire, called arty and air.

F. Neg.

G. 5

H-I. Neg.

J. 2

K-N. Neg.

2321

9

2130

BB to ER SptRep #103

A. BB/K

B. 102110H

C. Fr: 932645, En: 941661

D. Observed lights and heard chopping sounds at above enemy grid.

E. Called arty mission, 60mm, fired illum and observed two NVA fleeing.

Continued arty fire. Will request AO to cover area at daylight.

F-N. Neg.

2348

10

OW to ER Follow-Up SptRep #5

A, B, C, same as in Spot #5

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LAM VARENS (B-3)

PROB: 100001H May69

TO: 102400H May69

SEALED JOURNAL

CO NO	CO NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	REF
			D. Continued ambush by 10-20 NVA. Returned fire and chased one group of NVA away, killed 2 NVA KIA(G) and wounded 2 NVA probable. Assaulted second group and advanced to top of hill and procured it. E. Same as spot #5 F. Neg. G. Same as spot #5 H. Neg. I. 2 KIA(G) J. Neg. K-N. None.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LHM MARLBS (S-R)

FILE# 110001N May69

FOR 112400H May69

JOURNAL

DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS
1042	1	0001		Journal opened.
	2	0945		OW to ER SptRep #6 A. OW/R/2 B. 110745H C. Fr: 867613, En: Neg. D. While sweeping north, B/2 platoon found 4 chiocms in carrying case, 1 bandoleer of loose AK-47 rds, 1 plastic bandage case, 1 NVA machetti. All gear saturated with blood. 1 bloody NVA sneaker, numerous bloody trails going north. E. Kept gear. F-M. Neg. N. Equipment kept for S-2 purposes.
1245	3	1130		OW to ER SptRep #7 A. OW/B B. 111020H C. 867611 D. Found 4 AK-47 magazines, 8 chiocms, 9 NVA E-tools, 6 ponchoes, 3 hammocks, 5 small picks, 2 medium size claymores, 1 canteen, 2 large cooking pots, 6 small bowls, 1 bloody sneaker approx; 18 hrs old, 1 saw, 1 block TNT, 1 tube of substance unknown; thought to be TNT, 2 machetties, 2 small green bags, 25lbs rice. All articles in a 16 bunker complex. Bunkers are either new or being constructed; size 6'x4'x6'. 1 bloody trail leading southwest, lost after 75 meters. Medical gear: 2 bottles of aspirin, 2 serretts of alchohol, 2 viles of mentholate, 1 can of camphor, 6 battle dressings. All medical gear

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 110001H May69

110001H May69

112400H May69

STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	PROJECTS, INCIDENTS, COMMENTS
1250	4	1155	found in 2 first-aid kits. Also found container of bloody buckshots. E. Kept hammocks and all medical gear. Destroyed all of other gear. F-H. Neg. N. See line D. OW to ER SptRep #8 A. OW/B/3 B. 111015H C. 863624 D. Found bandages with wet blood still on it, morphine, syringes, NVA cloth with blood stains, blood trail leading to northwest with fresh tracks also leading to stream. F. Have bandages and cloth. Also followed trail back to stream. F-H. Neg. N. See line D.
1430	5	1400	BB to ER Final SptRep #12 A.-D. Ref. SptRep #10 E. AO - Heathen Killer N called arty. (GH-2999, 180 HE and 18 Fire Cracker) and ran one flight of F/W Hellborn 270 - BDA 100/100. AO observed enemy casualties. F-H. Neg. I. 1 J. 1 K-N. Neg.
1521	6	1511	BB to ER SptRep #13 A. Scarface 36-5 B. 111455H C. En: 895615 D. Scarface 36-5 while strafing above ground received SAF. Aircraft

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110001H May69TO: 112400H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1812	7	1700	was diverted to another mission. E. 81mm mortars were fired on above ground as soon as aircraft departed area. F-M. Neg. GW to ER SptRep #9 A. C Co. B. 111200H C. 828610 to 830613 and 823615 D. Bunker complex running along trail in a northern direction between 828610 and 830613. Well constructed, good overhead; 2-3 months old (size 6X4X4'). 2 graves at 833607, well constructed, covered with stones, stakes at both ends and fenced in by rope. Graves were 5-6 feet deep. 1 body in each grave. Bodies were deteriorated. However, wearing NVA uniforms. No markings. Possibly 1 was an officer by marking of grave. Also 6 bunkers located at 823615, constructed of ammo boxes filled with dirt 6X3X3, approx. 25 feet apart. E. See line D. F-M. Neg.	
	2028	8	2000	BB to ER Initial SptRep #14 A. BR/K B. 111950H C. Fr/En: 931657 D. Local patrol (security) returned to lines spotted 2 NVA in dark green utilities with rifles and bandoliers at above grid. Enemy were not carrying packs. E. Squad fired SAF, called 60 mortars	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110000H May69TO: 112400H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

REF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2040	9	2020	and returned to K's position. Arty and 81's firing at this time. Enemy fled without firing. F-N. Neg. BB to ER Initial SpRep #15 - BB/I 11200H - Fr: 911644, En: 908677, 900673 70 rds of enemy 82mm mortar fire imp. 300 meters northeast of "I" position. - Fired counter mortar plan and placed 81mm and arty fire on suspected mortar positions. - F-N. Neg.	
	2154	10	2125	BB to ER info B, OV; Report of Mortar from the IMZ - BB/I - Co. Patrol Base - Defense of patrol base - XD 911644 - XD 908677, 900673 - None - Continually occupied since 20 March 1969 - XD 932654 - Co. Pat. base - Info on suspected arms 2010 - 2010 - 2000 - 2040 2025 - 2025 - 2010 - not run - TPQ #10 in operative - H/3/12 8" 81mm TPQ 5 WP 240 HE - H/3/12/blend 20 HE A/50 rd HE - 5 propaganda 82 mm mortars, 70 rds, 3500m. Rds landed at XD 913645. No casualties or material damaged. - Usual unprovoked, harassing or	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110000H May 69TO: 112400H May 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2215	11	2200	registration fires from the DMZ sanctuary. BB to ER Initial SptRep #16 A. BB/L B. 112158H C. Fr: 911591, En: 885587, 896590 D. Received 28-30 rds. 82mm landed outside wire. E. Fired counter mortar plan with arty and 81mm. F-N. Neg.	
	2310	12	2310	GW/A chopped to GW	
	2310	13	2310	MS/G chopped to MS	
	2350	14	2340	BB to ER SptRep #17 A. BB/L B. 112340H C. Fr: FSB RUSSELL, En: 885587 D. Enemy fired 5 mortar rds from above grid. Rounds impacted at 905593. E. Fired 81's, arty, and 60's. Enemy mortars suppressed. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 110 TARTARS (S-2)

FROM: 120001H May69

TO: 122400H May69

STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1	0001	Journal opened.	
0820	2	0712	BB to ER Initial SptRep #18 A. BR/K B. 120710H C. Fr/En: 932656 D. LP checked area at first light, found 2 NVA bodies. NVA had green utilities and TNT wrapped in plastic around bodies for ease of carrying. E. Will destroy ammo. F-H. Neg. I. 2 J-L. Neg. M. 2 AK-47, 1 SKS, 4 chicom grenades, 2 shatchel charges, assorted ammo. N. 3 NVA hats, one with writing.	
0827	3	0745	BB to ER SptRep #19 A. BR/I B. 120735H C. Fr: 911644, En: 900673 D. Received 3 rds of 82mm from above grids. Rounds impacted vic. 913645. E. Fired 81mm and 8" arty. F-N. Neg.	
0836	4	0830	BB to ER SptRep #20 A. BR/I B. 120810H C. Fr: 911644, En: 908677, 900673 D. Received 7 rds of 82mm from above grids. Rounds impacted 913645. E. Fired 81 and 8" arty. F-N. Neg.	
0935	5	0830	OW to ER SptRep #10 A. OW/C	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1ST MARIANAS (34-3)

PROTS 120001H May69

TO: 122100H May69

1ST MARIANAS JOURNAL

TIME	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
1016	6	0922	B. 120630H C. Fr: 826617, En: 849649 D. Received approx. 18 rds of 82mm, were 50-80 meters short. E. Prep of suspected mortar position with 81, arty and TPQ. F-M. Neg. BB to ER info CV, B Interned. SptRep #22 A. BB/I and AO "Smitty W - Ref. Spts #19 and #20 B. 120900H C-D. Same as Spts #19 and #20 E. BB/I and Smitty W observed 2 large and many small secondaries at suspected mortar location. Secondaries lasted for approx. 15 minutes.	
0920	7		BBR to ER SptRep #21 A. BB/R B. 120915H C. Fr: 997487, En: Unknown D. Received 3 rds of suspected 107mm rocket fire. E. Continuing to observe. F-M. Neg.	
0937	8		BBR to ER SptRep #22 A. BB/R B. 120931 C. Fr: 997493, En: Unknown D. Received 3-4 (107mm) rocket fire. E. Continuing to observe. F-M. Neg.	
1025	9	1020	BA to ER SptRep #86 A. BB/M	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 120001H May69TO: 122100H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1155	10	1130	B. 120950H C. VCB, ISA D. Took 3 enemy rocket rounds, size unknown. E-F. N/A G. 1 WIA (Minor) H-N. N/A OW to ER SptRep #11 A. OW/B B. 121040H C. 975634 D. Birds bringing in packs to "B" position received 5-8 burst (5rds per burst) of 50 cal machine gun fire. No hits sustained by helo. E. Fired 81mm and called in arty mission. Believed to have gotten a secondary explosion from arty mission. Fire suppressed and results unknown. F-N. Neg.	
	1232	11	1215	BB to ER info B and CV Initial SptRep#24 A. BB/K B. 121210H C. Fr: 932654, En: 950660 D. Received 15-20 rds of 82mm from above enemy grid. Rounds impacted on eastern side of perimeter. E. Firing 81mm and arty. AO on station firing ordnance. Requested F/W. F-N. Neg.	
	1415	12	1402	BB to ER Initial SpotRep #25 A. BB/K B. 121350H C. Fr: 932654, En: 929666	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 120000H May69TO: 122100H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

REF REF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1430	13	1423	D. As helo s were lifting off external loads, 2 rds of 82mm were received. E. Fired arty counter mortar fire on above grid. F. Neg. G. 1 H-N. Neg. BB to ER Initial SptRep #26 A.-E. No change, Ref. SptRep #25 G. 5 WIA (med) H-N. Neg.	
	2020	14	1940	OW to ER SptRep #12 A. GW/D B. 121900H C. 824577 Frs, 823574 En: D. 10 homemade TNT explosives and (1) RPG found while patrol was on a duck line check. Found 100 meters in front of lines. E. Devices were brought back into perimeter to be destroyed tomorrow at first light. F-M. Neg. N. The explosives were in 1/2 lb blocks, secured with vines and each block contained a AK-47 rd as blasting device. The RPG rd was in (2) sections, The explosive head and the tail assembly.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 130000Z May 69TO: 132100 May 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SIR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0445	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	0230	OW to ER SptRep #17 A. OW/C B. 110045H C. Fz/Ent 826615 D. Friendly personnel spotted 1 NVA outside wire then fired M-16. 2 grenades from wire felled next to hole causing injury. After returned fire checked area with neg. results. F. Neg. G. B-1581 H. Neg. I-J. Unknown K-N. Neg.	
	0835	3	0810	EA to ER SptRep #87, Initial and Final A. EA/K/1 B. 130530H C. 995476 D. E-2 M-2474633 from BE/L was sitting in hole #6 with weapon on automatic. Weapon discharged hitting agent in left foot, witnessed by B-2 S-2506353 from BE/L. E. Agent taken to Colled. SIR to follow. F-N. Neg.	
		4	1030	MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines.	
			1050	MajGen JONES left 4th Marines.	
	1225	5	1220	EA to ER Initial and Final SptRep #88 A. EA B. 131130H C. VCB - LSA D. Received approx. 6 incoming 107mm rds.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 130001H May69

TO: 132400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SFR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		6	1430	E. Calling in counter fire on suspected enemy rocket sights. F. N/A G. 1 WIA (non ser.) H-N. N/A CW/S1 to ER SptRep #14 A. HS/1/4 B. 131200H C. VCB, ISA - En: Unknown D. Several rds of incoming wounded 1 H&S personnel, minor wound; was staging sandbags for helilift approx. 1130H. E. WIA taken to 1/4 BAS. H-N. Neg.	
		7	1430	CW/S1 to ER SptRep #13 A. H&S/1/4 B. 131120H C. C/1/4 area D. Detonation in burn barrel, possible M-26. E. Wounded evaced to 1/4 BAS. F. No fr. kia G. 2 minor H-N. Neg.	
2110		8	1800	CW to ER SptRep #15 A. B/2 B. 131500H C. Fr: 874618, En: 872608 D. Infiltration route to the south last used 2 or 3 days ago by at least a company size unit. Units also heading in same direction. Found cooking area at 872612, also in same area found 1 pair of torn bloody trousers and bandages about 2 days old. E. Destroyed cooking area. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~13002H May69~~TO: ~~132400H May69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	STR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2115	9	2100	OW to ER SptRep #16 A. OW/B B. 131812H C. Fr: 858614, En: 857636 D. Received approx. (15) 82mm rds from above grid. All rounds fell 400 meters short of OW/B's position. E. Fired counter mortar fire with 81mm and arty. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 11,0001H May69

TO: 11,21,00H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

REF NO.	TIME IN	REF. NO.	DATE TIME COORD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	NOT
	0445	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	0230	GW to ER SptRep #17 A. GW/C B. 11,0015H C. Fr/En: 826615 D. Friendly personnel spotted 1 NVA outside wire, then fired M-16 - 2 grenades from wire felled next to hole causing injury. E. After returned fire checked area with negative results. F. Neg. G. B-4581 H. Neg. I-J. Unknown K.-M. Neg.	
	1330	3		GW to ER SptRep #18 A. GW/D B. 11,1200H C. Fr: 814577, En: Neg. D. While on squad patrol, received 1 erratic WP 81mm round resulting in 1 priority medevac. E. Friendly unit treated on spot. Returning to pos. for medevac. F. Neg. G. 1 H-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 140001H May69TO: 142100H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1301	4		OW to ER Recon Rep A. Old Colonel B. 141100H C. XD 8914195 D. Team found 2 bunkers and 1 mortar pit. Team searched area and found following: 40 rds of 60mm mortar and 500 rds of 50 cal ammo. Also fuses and charges, at 141230H May69, team has movement 20 meters to south and east. AO on station working with team.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 150001H May69

TO: 152400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
	0100	2	0050	OW to ER SptRep #19 A. OW/D B. 142320H C. 828575 D. LP reported definite movement. Threw 2 M-26's and received 2 incoming ordnances. E. Threw more M-26's and fired M-79 and 60mm. Results unknown. F-N. Neg.	
	1330	3	1145	BB to ER SptRep #28 A. K/1 B. 151135H C. 928505 D. Checked vicinity of above and found 3 fighting holes 6 months old 3K3K and 1 friendly helmet very old. E. Destroyed fighting holes. F-N. Neg.	
	1250	4	1235	OW to ER SptRep #20 A. OW/C B. 150900H C. Frs/En: 828612, 829613, 827612 D. 20 bunker complex combination of "A" frame L-shaped and square standard 4'X4'X4', 6 thatched huts, old hospital caved in or has been destroyed. Both hospital and bunkers approx. 6 months old. Hospital undetermined size (829611 location), 10 rds of 82mm with NVA detonating cord wrapped up at 829611. E. Will be blown in place. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: ~~150000H May 69~~TO: ~~152400H May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1329	5	1245	OW to ER SptRep #21 A. OW/A B. 151130H C. Fr/En: 910590 D. Squad patrol wire check discovered 2 pools of blood in vicinity where frag was thrown at suspected enemy movement last night. F-N. Neg.	
	1425	6	1420	EA to ER Initial SptRep #89 A. EA/K B. 151415H C. Fr: 004563 D. K/2 patrol checking area 000560. F-N. Neg.	
		7	1821	ER SGR to OQ*2", BB*2", EA*2" A. Grasshopper B. 151625H C. ID 903609 D. Team spotted 2 NVA/VC moving east. Enemy wearing green utilities, web belt and wearing bush covers. Carried AK-47's. E. Called in fire mission with one possible secondary explosion. 151815H, team in contact with 1 NVA/VC.	
	2258	8	2252	OW to ER SptRep #22 A. OW/B B. 151900H C. 885613 D. Received approx. 10 rds S/A, fired in and impacted 20 meters from our lines. E. Requested AO not available. Fired 60mm and 81mm mission. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1st MA BATTAL (3-3)

FROM: 160001H May69

TO: 162400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1000	1	000	Journal opened.	
		2	0945	OW to ER SptRep #23 A. OW/C B. 160912H C. 809625 D. Cave complex approx. 3 months old and large enough to accommodate 40 personnel, 54 AK-47 rds, (1) 82mm and 2 chioms. E. AK rds, 82mm and chiom destroyed. F-N. Neg.	
		3	1320	BB to ER Initial SptRep #31 A. K(-)/3/4 B. 161304H C. 913517 D. Found blood trail leading south from above grid. Cause unknown, blood trail less than 24 hrs old. E. Will search area. F-N. Neg.	
		4	1440	BB Forward to ER Spt Rep #33 A. BB Forward B. 161415H C. (1) 997499 D. LSU fire in the hole. Team working approx. 700 meters from north gate of VCB is receiving small arms sniper fire from hill side to the southeast. E. BB/M is sending recon patrol to investigate. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

160001H May69

162400H May69

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1509	5	1455	EA to ER SptRep #90, Initial and Final A. Convey B. 161430H C. 985514 D. Took 1 rd of sniper fire from above position. E. Kept on driving to BOB and reported to EA"1". F-N. N/A	
	1712	6	1630	OW to ER SptRep #24 A. CW/A B. 161610H C. 901585, En: Neg. D. Plt. patrol, A-3, stopped to take a break at above grid, when patrol moved out again, last man in column, D-2425, evidently remained in place. He was discovered missing 3-4 minutes later. Squad patrol return to area where plt. stopped and found the individual's ammo and laav. Plt. moved back down trail and found 1 cartridge belt, 2 full canteens, 1 pop-up, D-2425's watch and 2 M-26 grenades; moving north with 1 fresh set of US foot prints. Followed trail to vic. of XD 901587. 1 additional platoon from "A" Co. moved to LZ Winchester to try and pick up D-2425 at top of hill. E. Continuing search, and will submit SIR. Also as of 161700H no results. F-G. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 160003H May69

TO: 162400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				H. 1 MIA I-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~170000H May 69~~TO: ~~172400H May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1100	1	0001	Journal Opened	
		2	0910	ERSGR to CW "2" BB "2" EA "2" A. Desert Sand B. 161100H May 69 C. YD 046455 D. Tm spotted 4 NVA walking south to north on trail at fast pace. AO on station made three passes and spotted mirror flashes. They were not from team. Tm also heard whistles. Enemy wore assorted clothing; black PJ's, Khaki, and two had white pith helmets, 2 AK-47 2 cartridge belts observed. E.-N. Negative	
		3	0915	ERSGR to CW "2" BB "2" EA "2" A. Driving Test B. 162120H May 69 C. XD 861486 D. While in night position tm spotted flash lights about 500 meters to east	
	1100	3	1000	CW to ER SptRep #25 A. CW-C B. 170900H C. FR 830625 En Same D. Found at above grid 2 boxes AK-47 rds, 550 rds per box, 3 living hootches, 1 kitchen - enclosed in cave complex 10 x 4. 1 trail leading to Razorback. E. Brought rds back to C-pos	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~170000H May69~~TO: ~~172400H May69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		4	1020	for des. Caves left intact. F.-N. Negative KRSGR to CW "2" BB "2" EA "2" A. American Beauty B. 170915H May69 C. 9114613 D. Upon insertion tm had movement 500 meters to NW and 100 meters to W. Tm sat tight and observed area. Tm shortly found 1 chicom anti-personnel mine. 5 dud mortar rds and 1 booby trap. Tm at this time still heard movement. E. Fire mission in process. AO working with TM.	
		5	1116	KRSGR to CW "2" BB "2" EA "2" A. Badminton B. 171000H May69 C. XD 792624 D. Tm observed 1 enemy. Tm checked out area. Enemy was gone. At this time tm heard voices. E. Fire mission in process	
	1540	6	1456	BB TO ER, SptRep #34 A. K/3/4 B. 171400H May69 C. En/Fr 902502 to 905498 D. Found very old enemy bunker complex (1) one year old. Not used within last 6 months. 5 A-frame type, 5'x5'x5', 15	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

170001H May69

172400H May69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ANT
		7	1500	flat top type, 5'x5'x5', 2 50cal positions, 50 fighting holes, 1 'L' shaped trench 12'x8', 1 20' trench line, 1 grave approx. 1 year old, cooking area, 1 large mortar pit 10'x10'. E. Searched area with Negative results. F.-N. Negative ERSGR to OW "2" BB "2" EA "2" A. Badminton B. 171300H May69 C. XD 797626 D. Tm was observing area and also friendly arty. - Two secondary explosions were observed. E. Tm observing area F.-N. Negative	
1540		8	1525	ERSGR to OW "2" BB "2" EA "2" A. American Beauty B. 170915H May69 C. Various grids D. tm had movement to NW at 100 meters and spotted 4 NVA vic 944614 and called fire mission Tm moved back to insertion point and set up op. 0930 observed 3 NVA vic. 934615, worked fixed wing with Napalm 3 NVA KIA confirmed. At 1030, vic 944616 and observed 4 NVA, ran fixed wing resulting 4 NVA KIA confirmed At same time observed 2 NVA vic 934614, AO ran own ordnance, direct hit with rocket on 1 NVA resulting 1 NVA confirmed. At 1130, vic 935612 spotted 5 NVA, AO ran fixed wing resulting in 3 NVA KIA confirmed. At 1200 vic 937613 Tm saw 1 NVA killed him with	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 170001H May69
TO: 172400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME REF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1745	9	1715	SAF. At 1205 (2) NVA endeavored to move up hill toward tm from the north. SAF contact was made and TM chased enemy with negative results. During conflict fixed wing was taking AWP fire from vic 948620. Enemy wore green utilities, some had web gear, some had bush hats, some had pith helmets, carrying AK-47's and SKS's, minus packs. Tm was extracted. E.-H. Negative I. 12 NVA KIA confirmed J.-N. Negative OW to ER, SptRep #26 A. CW 'A' B. 171015H C. 903582 D. D-2425 wander, was intercept at above coor by a platoon which was part of dual axis search for him. D-2425 was moving east along stream. He had in his possession 1 M-16, 14-15 mags (M-16), belt suspenser w/5 canteens, 5 M-26 grenades. E. He was debriefed and stated he did not remember anything that had happened to him fm about 161300H, untill he awoke on 17 May, he stated he was under some banana trees, next to a waterfall well away fm where he thought his plt had been. He then went down to the stream and said he was trying to retrace his route the day before, to get back to his co. pos. A detailed report fm A-6 is being compiled at this time F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 170001H May69

TO: 172400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AUT
1940	10	1755	EA to ER, SptRep #90 A. EA 'L' 3 plt B. 171615H May69 C. EGB D. Was firing laaw at firing range 1 laaw did not fire. L3 Ashal tried to recock it - the laaw went off at this time the person caught back blast and schrapnel E. Called Medevac emergency F.-N. N/A	
1935	11	1815	CA to ER, SptRep #27 A. CW 'D' B. 171700H C. FR: FSB Neville EN; 824579 D. Wire check D2A at grid above 2 (1) lbs blocks NVA TNT and 2 boxes of US 50cal ammo. E. TNT will be destroyed in AM. F.-N. Negative	
1900	12	1831	ERSGR to CW #2" HB #2" EA #2" A. Badminton (Extracted) B. 170930H May69 C. 792621 D. Tm obs 1 NVA/VC several minutes after insert. Tried to locate him but couldn't. At 2130 XD 799631, Tm had mvt 25 meters fr tm. At 2300 Enemy within 10 meters. 2315, enemy shined flash- lights at tm, obs 3 lights to N, 5 to S, 2 to E. 0330 Light went out and came on again at 0530, and tm heard voices that lasted 10 min, 180550 tm blew claymores and moved out. Obs 3 NVA/VC 300 meters from inset LZ, green util- ities. 1 AK-47 ene had on red	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 170001H May69

TO: 172400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OF	TIME IN	SEN. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AUT
	2234	13	2230	bandana. OV-10 ran F/W. 0930 arrived at insert point obs 2 NVA/VC run across LZ, obs 1 rifle green utilities, and light pack Had mvt all day. Shackle code compromised. Request extraction extracted, at 181645H EA to ER, SptRep #91 A. EA/W B. 172210H C. 965576 D. Mapmaker S spotted 2 white lights at above position E. EA/W w/Mapmaker S adjusting fired 18 rds w/1 sec explosion Lights extinguished w/excellent coverage. F.-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1200H

TO: 180001H MAY69

182400H MAY69

S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	S. NO. PAGE	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ART
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
	1815	2	1130	EA to ER, I/SptRpt #92 A. EA/L B. 181045H C. En: 945536, Fr: 949532 D. At above pos made contact w/est en plt 15 en w/camouflage utes. and carry packs and weapons E. Called in 81MM men and F/W.	
	1550	3	1530	EA To ER, SptRpt #93 A. EA/L B. 181045H C. 945536 (En) 949532 (Fr) D. Above pos spotted about 15 en with packs and wps E. AO on station confirmed sighting and 81MM mission was called with good tgt coverage rpt'd. At approx 1150H F/W rpt'd on station, dropping napalm and 500 lbs bombs at 1300 Arty mission was called at 1330H. EA/L was moving into area for further search, search of area could not be completed prior to darkness, will cont search at daylight 190530H. F.-N. Negative	
	1900	4	1831	KRSQR to CW #2" BB #2" EA #2" A. Backinton B. 170930H C. 792621 D. Tm obs 1 NVA/VC several	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180001H May69

TO:

182400H May69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

PLN OUT	TIME IN	SECT. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	NOT
	1915	5		minutes after insert. Tried to locate him but couldn't. At 2130 XD 799631 Tm had mvt 25 meters fr tm. At 2300 enemy within 10 meters. 2315 Enemy shined flashlights at tm. Obs 3 lights to N. 5 to S., 2 to E. 0330 light went out and came on again at 180530, and tm heard voices that lasted 10 min. 181550 tm blew claymores and moved out. Obs 3 NVA/VC 300 meters from inset LZ Green utilities. 1 AK-47, One had on red bandana. OV-10 ran F/W. 180930 arrived at insert point obs 2 NVA/VC run across LZ, obs 1 rifle green utilities and light pack Had mvt all day. Shackle code compromised. Request extraction (Extracted.) VCB received approx 15 rounds of of 82MM mortar, 400 Meters south of lines	
	2015	6	1935	BB to ER SptRep #36 A. BB L-3 B. 181915H D. Friendly 005473 E. 996466 D. Receive 15 82MM mortar at above E. grid outside wire approx 400 meters outside south gates E. Call in arty, 81 and illum F.-N. Negative	
	2115	7	1950	EA to ER, SptRep #94 Final A. 181700H B. EAI C. 986549	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180001H May69

FROM:

182400H May69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	UNIT
	2207	8	2020	D. Rec 1 rd russian 122MM rocket aswith 5140 mills at above pos. approx 300 Mills east of lines. E. Fired suppression 989602 with 3 WP 124HE F.-N. N/A EA to ER, SptRep #95 A. EA/L B. 181800H C. 945536 D. At above pos found 3 machettes and 2 pith helmets. En suspected to escape via Draw running South E. Ret to to Fr pos F.-N. Negative	
	2117	9	2052	CW to ER, SptRep #28 A. CW 'D' B. 181700H C. Fr 818576 En Neg D. Sq Pat on wire cheek found at above grid (9) 1 lb block of TNT. E. Ret TNT back to FSB Neville to be destroyed at 1st light at 19 May F.-N.	
	2125	10	1923	BB to ER, SptRep #35 A. KIC B. 181630H C. 921487 D. Found 40-50 bks flat top and A-frame 8x4x5. 1 cooking hut 1 defecation station, 5 pits 5 dia. 3 ft deep, 6 mo or older all very old. E. Search vic and continue mission	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

180001H May69

TO:

182400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				F.-L. Negative M. 1 ammo can with en type helmet, viles of Vitamin C. Broken and old. Old pieces of paper with writing N. MG Ammo 1 82mm mortar round 6 mo or older destroyed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MACHINES (S-3)

FROM: 190001H May 69

TO: 192100H May 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ENGAGEMENTS, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
	0545	2		R/L/L received 20-30 rds of 82mm outside of wire 100-200 meters.	
	0748	3	0730	OW to ER SptRep #29 A. OW/B B. 190545H C. Fr: 901610, En: 875635 D. Received approx. (20) 82mm from above coords. All rds landed 100-200 meters west of B's position. E. Returned fire with 81's and arty missions. F-H. Neg.	
		4	0825	ER SCR to OW*2", RB*2", RA*2" A. Desert Sand B. 181600H-181910H C. 049454 D. Team had movement 75-100 meters to S.E. Movement kept getting closer. 1630H, team spotted 2-4 enemy 50-75 meters to east. E. Called fire mission, movement stopped. 1725H, AO on station and worked over area. 1855H, had movement 45 meters to N.E. 1910H, F/W on station and ran strikes. Good coverage on targets. Team all secure.	
		5	0840	ER SCR to OW*2", RB*2", RA*2" A. Driving Test B. 181930H-182225H C. 856490 D. Team had movement 40-50	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINE (S-3)

FROM: 190000H May 69

TO: 192100H May 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		6		eters to N.E. Team called 81km mission with unknown results. 2100H, team received 2 chieoms and SAF. OV-10's on station to run strikes. Both took SAF. 2200H, Spooky on station with gunships and transport. 2225H, team extracted with negative casualties. HB to KR A. K B. 190918H C. 929479 D. Located rocket launcher site. Had 10 aiming stakes at 89-92 degrees. Platform 20" in length, 8" wide, angle of 30 degrees formed with ground 8-10" between aiming stakes. Site on west side of hill aiming at VCB. Trail leading to site from top of hill at 925478. Trail was well constructed with steps. Found 3 NVA gas mask filters, various paper with writing and figures. Fresh bunkers at rocket site. E. Setting up PPB and patrolling in a 360 degree at a distance of 1000m. F-H. Neg.	
1210		7	1200	GW to KR SptRep #30 A. GW/B B. 191638H C. En: 901638, Fr: 902609 D. Received 30-50 (50 Cal) fire as chopper was coming into	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM 400 (1-1)

FROM: 190001H May69

TO: 192400 May69

H-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GIVEN	INCIDENT, PERSONS, OTHERS
	1335	8	1230	Received fire as choper was coming into LZ. E. Fired 81MM and arty mission also called A/S F.-N. Negative CW to ER, SptRep #31 A. CW/B B. 191200H C. 897613 D. CW/B - Squad patrol find parts of body at above pos. Parts in the same area, believed to belonging to same body. Parts are skull, right mandible, 3-4 teeth without dental work. Forearm part, 1 piece of vertabrate and scalp skin. Personal effects are 2 lighters both 4-5 ft. fm body, 1 watch on forearm without ID. 1 (45Ca) pistol serial number 65678, and flak jacket CH-46 pieces scattered over 2,000 meters area. Body seem to be in rear of chopper. Awaiting instruction, will bring all items back to Salmon pos tomorrow. E.-N. Negative
	1557	9	1520	TFB Constitution 3 to BB, SptRep #43 A. TFB Constitution 3 B. 191500H May69 C. 977435 D. Found 3 AP metal type mine 25-30 lbs each, 1 claymore. E. Blown in place F.-N. Negative

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1900001H May 69 (S-3)

FROM: 192400H May 69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1725	10	1715	BB to ER, SptRep #44 A. M3C B. Fr 008481, En 016480 C. 191620 D. Loc sec patrol spotted possible en movement assumed to be glitter from rifle or canteen. E. Fire missions with 60's and 81's. F.-N. Negative	
	2000	11	1925	CW to ER, SptRep #32 A. CW - B B. 191901H C. Fr 901610 En 878628 D. Recieve 35 (82MM) rds 400 to 500 meters fm lines beleive enemy could not see impact. E. Return fire with 81's and arty. F.-N. Negative	
	2024	12	2010	BB to ER, SptRep #45 A. BEM2 B. 191930H C. Fr 995495 En 0145 D. Rec'd 1 round of incoming at 997490. 1 sqd leader spotted 1 flash at approx grid 0145 azimuth of 3000 mills. Fired counter mortar fire, 81's. 40 of 4 dooze 8 rounds of 81's. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 200000H MAY 69

FROM: 202400H May 69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AUT
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
	0615	2	0530	HB to ER, SptRep #46 A. M3A B. 200505H May69 C. Fr: Lines at VCB, En: 008479 D. Heard banging metal and moving wire against metal several times between 2400 and 0500 E. Called 60PM will investigate F.-N. Negative	
	1036	3	0820	HB to ER, SptRep #47 A. BEM3H, Refer to #46 B. 200805H C. 004480 D. Wire was pressed down by enemy. smoke tracks of 1 NVA observed. Unable to determine which direction NVA exited lines. Trip flare not set off. E.-N. negative	
	1040	4	0915	ER2 to ER3 A. AO (OV-10) B. 19 May 69 C. 875635 D. Sptd 7 bunkers and mortar pit. 1 A/man, w/3 bnkr's dest and 1 NVA KB arty. Ran F/W with 2 NVA KBA. E.-N. Negative.	
	1036	5	1030	OW to ER, SptRep #35 A. CW/C-3 B. 210930H C. Fr 825626, En 823627 D. Ref rec'd semi-automatic fire fm 823627. E. Ref C-3 in process of eliminating enemy platoon. F.-N Negative.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1st DIV (S 3)

FROM:

TO:

200001H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

202400H May69

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SIG. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2000	6	1705	OW to ER, SptRep #33 A. CNO B. 201500H C. 829627 D. Approx 0830 rec 30 che and other AMF and SAF from 830637 Air strike was called in after completion of air strike, ref searched area. Found 1 hospital complex at 828627. Capacity hold 40 persons. Same general area found 7 chiom, expended AK ammobrass. Web gear NVA type with blood stain, 1/2 of M16 rifle, AK MA2, M16 mags, M16 rounds, high power rifle rounds of unknown caliber. Slight blood stain throughout area. Numerous amount of caves sealed by rock slides throughout area. E. all gear recovered. F.-I. N/A J. 8-10 Est K.-L. Negative M. 7 chiom, canteen, cartridge belt, AK mags, M16 Mag and part of M16, M16 rds, high powered rounds unknown caliber.	
		7	1500	Assumed opcon of 2/4(-)	
	1950	8	1930	BB to ER, SptRep #48 A. 1/3/4 B. 201900H May69 C. Fr 998476 En 998466 D. Had 10 rds 82MM, arty impacted 25 meters outside of wire E. Firing 81MM, arty, AO on station and requested 2 emergency HPQ's.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4th TA LHS (S-3)

FROM: 200000H May69

TO: 202400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2300	9	2035	F.-N. Negative GW to ER, add to SptRep #33 on line D. D. NVA medical kit - 2 bottles 6 tablets of chloriquine, phosphate, 1 bottle water purification tablets, 1 bottle vitamin B, 3 ampules, 1 vile of potassium, permanganate, crystal 1 tube menthol splicylate ointment.	
	1745	10	1745	EA to ER, SptRep 396 A. EAI B. 201705H C. 983535 D. Vehicle moving south on route 9 at above position, fired approximately 6 rds, which sounded like 50cal fire. No clearance has been granted by EA. Vehicle too far away for accurate identification. E.-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 449 (A) (S)

FROM:

210001H May69

TO:

212400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
		2	0025	BB to ER, SptRep #49 A. BB 'L' B. 202035H C. Fr 976480, En 979448 D. H-2 spotted 2 red lights at above grid. E. Fired 81's. Lights went out. F.-N. Negative	
1036		3	1030	OW to ER, SptRep 35 A. OW/C-3 B. 210930H C. Fr 825626, En 823627 D. Ref rec'd semi-automatic fire from 823627. E. Ref. C-3 in process of elim- inating on pos. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 14TH MARINE (853)

220001H May69

FROM:

222100H May69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME REF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0405	1 2	0001 0255	Journal Opened EA to ER, Int. SptRep #, on burnt victim A. HQ EA B. 220230H C. EGB D. Fire of unknown origin in generator area. 1 badly burned by gasoline fire. Medevac E. Medevac'd bird called. First aid administered. F.-N. N/A	
	0720	3	0536	MS to ER, SptRep #2, Int & Final A. BHI B. 220650H C. 995452 C-2 Unk D. I 1 received 8 incoming rds 200-250 Meters outside south Gate at VCB. 3000 M for I-1 E. Fathers called in. F.-N. Negative	
	0716	4	0702	EA to ER, SptRep #97, Int & Final A. Punt B. 220640H C. 990555 D. At above position, Punt found 1 case 6QM1 believed to be booby trapped. E. Destroyed in place. continued ass. ms. F.-N. N/A	
	1045	5	1021	ERSGR to BICKERTON "2" A. Early Flower B. 220200H-220810H May69 C. XD 988413, and XD 987415 D. At 0200 Team heard 1 mortar	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 220001H May 69 (1-3)

FROM: 222100H May 69

TO:

3-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1625	6	1625	popping believed to be 82MM. Tubes estimated 500 meter due north of this pos (1st above grid). At 0810 tm obs 1 en 20 m to North. Enemy walking down trail. Wore khaki's and steel helmet. Fire mission called with good coverage. Results unk. ERSGR to BINKERTON "2" A. Early Flower B. 220800 H C. ID 987414 D. Tm obsd 1 en walking E on Tr; En was talking aloud and appeared not alone. En wore khakis and green pat helmet, gear unk. At 0930H, AO on station and tm hrd mvt and 1 en had no wpn or gear and was wearing khakis and also he had had a haircut within the past week. En also had cuts that had cuts that had been treated w/ ointine. AO directed tm N to LZ F/W and AO worked over area. Team estimated 20 or more en in area. Tm ext at 220805	
	2315	7	2010	MS to ER, SptRep #5 A. MSG B. 221940H C. Fr Southgate, En Azmth 180 998 52. D. 1/G received estimated 16-18 rds 82MM mortar. Over half landed outside perimeter. E. Fired Arty, 81's, requested AO, Fireship F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MA GREE (S-3)

FROM: 220001H May 1969TO: 222400H May 1969S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO.	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORIENTS	ACT
	2040	8	230900	K/3/4 and I/3/4 chopped opeon, Messages sent.	
	2045	9	231900	2/4 assumes opeon of K/3/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MA BDE (S-3)

FROM:

230001H May69

TO:

232400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OFF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
	0321	2	0300	EA to ER, SptRep #99, Int & Pin A. EAL B. 230200H C. EOB D. Above position rec'd 4 rds 82MM approx 50 meters north of lines E. & N. Negative	
	0237	3	222321H	2/4 to 4th Mar: SIR	
	1100	4	1025	ERSGR to Bickerton "2" A. Recon Relay - Mapmaker Sierra B. 222105H May69 C. XD 979559 D. At above grid and time relay started taking SAF. Relay spott- ed 11 enemy in wire after enemy set off trip flare. Relay open- ed up with unknown results. AT 2125H Enemy threw chicom grenades at Relay. At 2130 Spooky 1-4 on station. At 2140 Relay took enemy gas. At 2200 relay took incoming mortars. AO thinks mortars came from XD 967563. At 2230 Relay took gas again. Spooky 1-4 worked over area. Spooky 1-3 came on station and worked over area while F/W worked over area. 2345 Relay still taking sporadic SAF. Enemy wore dark green utilities and carried AK-47's and SKS's. 230001H spotted lights moving west to east, 2400 meters to west	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4th LA BATT (1-3)

FROM: 230001H May69

TO: 232400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME DEC	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				As a result of F/W fires were ignited all over valley causing seven secondary explosions. After F/W worked out AO called fire mission on mortar positions (YD 003573 and XD 967563) with unknown results. Security will check out area. Approx 30 82M rounds taken. Gas had same effects as CS. E.-F. Negative G. 2 (minor) H.-N. Negative	
	1211	5	1205	OW to ER, SptRep #38 A. CW/B B. 231100H May69 C. 897627 D. Fnd 2 50cal positions, expended brass in area. 1 chicom grenade, 2 chinese 50cal boxes, 50 rds left in area. E. Cont to search out area. F.-N. Negative	
	1254	6	1240	MS to ER, SptRep #7 A. E-3 B. 231045H May69 C. 004453 D. Spt 3 males on blue line at above grid. Had negative ID are being treated as detainees will return to VCB with patrol appear to be Montegrada E.-K. Negative L. 3 M.-N. Negative	
	1300	7	1241	MS to ER, SptRep #9 A. 2/4 B. 231230H May69	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO 44117 (10) (10)

FROM: 230001H May69

TO: 231000H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SPT. NO.	BATH TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AGT
		8	1252	C. 1) 98511h; 2) Same D. AO "Smitty Yankee" working with EA "M" spotted 30 bunkers each capable of holding 20 packs Bunker Complex runs for 200 meter built into a hillside w/fresh trail activity. E. Requested F/W, and Arty will check area physically as soon as troops are in position. F.-N. Negative MS to ER, SptRep #6 A. E 1 A B. 231000H May69 C. 98051h D. Culvert was blown on route 9 both sides were blown and center was caved in, but still passable. E. Engineers checked for mines and cont'd sweep of road. F.-N. Negative	
1650		9	1525	OW to ER, SptRep #39 A. CWB B. 231110H C. 894632 D. Found 3 fuses for 82MM 2 rds 82MM in small container, 2 packages of Russian increments, 3 Russian 82MM primers, approx 1400 7.62MM chinese rds for weapon of unknown type also found trail running north, Trail was used in past 24 hours or less, a platoon size unit. E. Brought rds to B-2 pos F. Negative G.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 14TH MARBROS (S-3)

FROM: 230000H May69TO: 232400H May69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		10	1825	CW to EA, SptRep #40 A. CWC B. 231600H C. ANSSNW/825639 816617 D. Birds bring Re-supply took 30cal fire fm North E. Act taken with Brother fire also arty mission. F.-N. Negative	
	2352	11	2050	MS to ER, SptRep #8 A. 3/E/2/4 B. 231045H May69 C. 004453 D. Spotted 3 Males at 1000 on river asked for ID's, had none. And got word to detain them until return from patrol, seemed to be Montangard and NVA soldiers aides. E. Separated 3 males and will bring back to VCB. Sent to ITT for interrogation. F.-K. Negative L. 3 H.-N. Negative	
	240005	12	232355	MS to ER, SptRep #10 A. EAM B. 231305H C. 004451HVN D. Victim - (L. T. C.) 2502890 while returning to base w a guppy that was sent to find a place to cross blue line when he slipped and fell in deep water. E. 2 Marines went in for him.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH TAVINERS (S-3)

FROM: 230001H May69

TO: 232400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				After not being able to pull him out a corpsman was called and artificial respiration given at 231345. Medevac bird arrived and was lifted out. F. Nonhostile G.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 240001H May69

TO: 242400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0859	1	0001	Journal Opened	
		2	0845	CW to ER, SptRpt #41 A. CW/A B. 240830H May69 C. 289593 En D. Ref 2A repted hearing 3 AK-47 shots fired at bird as it app- roached CW/A position. E. Ref 2A returned to search coop on coor F.-N. Negative	
		3	1345	CW To ER, SptRpt #42 A. CW "A" B. 241200H C. Fr 897588, En 898588 D. Sq patrol A2A made contact with 5 NVA, at above coor, while sweeping. Hill looking for snipers. E. Upon contact Sq patrol assau- lted on posit. F. Neg G. 2 WIA (M) H. Negative I. Negative J. 2 K-M. Negative N. Patrol still checking area.	
1536		4	1400	CW to ER, SptRpt #43 A. CW-B B. 241400H C. 894631 D. Found 2 caches containing	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 240001H May69

TO: 242400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME REF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				(4) 60MM base plates Vietnamese manufacturer 196790 82MM rds, 46 anti-tank mine 1 case submachine ammo 7.62MM, 25 82MM RDS, 90 RPG rds with propellants, 263 directional mines, 523 electrical fuses, 452 pull friction fuses, 127 boxes 12.7MM rds. 41 boxes boxes 7.62 long rimmed case cartridges. 7 cans propellant for 82 mortars, 12 fuses for 60MM. 17 boxes stick explosives possibly dynamite, 12 60MM rds, 6 large mines unknown type, 1 large fuse possibly for 122MM rocket. 2000 ft of comm wire. E. Bringing to S-2, the following 6-8 7.62 long rim case cartridge 1 box stick explosives possibly dynamite, 1 large mine unk type, and 1 large fuse poss for 122MM rocket. rest will be blown. F.-N. Negative.	
2232		5	2035	MS to ER, SptRep #13 A. EIB CB Sec B. 241430H C. Fr 891537, En 986537 D. Saw 4 NVA on hillside obs hiway. E. Opened fire on en and pursued them en ran without returning fire and escaped in jungle. F.-N. Negative	
1905		6	1727	EA to ER, SptRpt #107 A. Msg 2 B. 241700	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~240000H May 69~~TO: ~~242400H May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2030	7	1930	G. 992568 (P) 987566 (E) D. While ret to Resupply point (1) M-79 rd impacted to convoys front. Believed to be taking enemy fire. Tanks fired (3) canister rds into 987566. E.-N. N/A MS to ER, SptRpt #12 A. MSG B. 241905H C. 997474 D. Msg rec'd 21 rds incoming 82 MM mortar fire approx 241905H May 69 E. Arty and 81MM counter fired. F.-N. Negative	
	2045	8	2005	MS to ER, SptRep #15 A. EAM B. 242005H C. 985413 D. Obs campfire at above coord- inates at 2005 obs several camp- fires and flashing lites at 997424 at 2010 obs a column of 11 flashing lites moving in 996428 to E. E. Fired 81MM and arty w/second- ary explosion at this time. F.-N. Negative	
	2040	9	2010	MS to ER, SptRep #14 A. MS B. 241915H C. 998453 D. Rec'd 18-20 82MM mortar rds	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (8-3)

FROM: 210001H May69

TO: 212100H May69

8-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				incoming impacted S side of VCB E. Pos sited by FAM and mortar pos determined to be 998453. Ret fire w/81MM and arty w/EAM and AO adjusting, results unknown at this time. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~250000H May 69~~TO: ~~252400H May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
	0135	2	0115	2/4 to 4th Mar: SIR	
	0145	3	0145	2/4 to 4th Mar: AO change Replay	
	0055	4	242200	TFH to 4th Mar: AO Change	
	0201	5	0200	MS to ER, SptRpt #16 A. MSY B. 241100H C. Ogden D. Mule overturn on road at Ogden injuring 2 Marines 1 Marine slightly and 1 Marine to an extent unknown at this time. E. Investigation is being initiated. F.-N. Negative	
	0712	6	0700	EA to ER, SptRpt 108 I/F A. EA/I B. 250410H C. 962550 D. Obs 8 rds impacting at above grid. No friendly fires were plotted on that grid. rds suspected to be 82MM. E.-I. N/A I.O NEGATIVE J.-N. Negative	
	0850	7	0848	C to ER, SptRpt #44 A. CWC B. 250815H C. 813618 D. 2 small bunkers 3 ft/4 ft	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 250001H May69

TO: 252400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OFF	TIME IN	SIR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1014	8	0949	2 to 3 mos. E. Destroyed bunkers F.-N. Negative GW to ER, SptRpt #52 A. CB B. 250730H C. 887637 D. Searching out top of ridgel- line point walked into an obs bunker and received small arms fire chicom E. Return fire and called in air F.-N. Negative	
	1115	9	1110	MS to ER, I/SptRpt A. MSF B. 250830 C. 928443, 926463-923453 D. Obs 2 NVA at grid 923453, and 5 926463 and E took under fire and W fire, are cont at this time to deliver fire of support arms at this fire time. E.-N. Negative	
	1229	10	1132	MS to ER, SptRpt #18 A. MS B. 251020H May69 C. En/934495, Fr/VGB D. Began taking rocket incoming on southern side of VGB for ap- prox 27 minutes received a total of approx 27 rds intersection confirmed rocket site as that of above grid. Ref SptRpt #17 grids of enemy. Personnel	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 250001H May69

TO: 252400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1740	11	1399	sighting believed to be in support of rocket site grids. E. Firing arty and 81MM. AO on station and fixed wing on station. F. Negative G. 2 H.-N. Negative MS to ER, SptRpt #19 A. Fox Cyclone/Light wing B. 251250H C. 1 Lightning report CP 5 D. Trail running NE, following it with neg results. Trail at 921454. E. Submitted spot and continued sweeping area. F.-N. Negative	
	2327	12	1745	MS to ER, SptRpt #20 A. Fox B. 251300H C. AO, 921499 D. AO reported effective mortar rds pos at pos listed in line C. E. AO ran short of fuel. (Seaworthy 9810) Smitty "O" arrived and couldn't locate earlier sighting F.-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 250001H May69

TO: 252400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2325	13	1625	MS to ER, SptRpt #21 A. Fox Scout B. 251622H C. 1. 910443 2. 910444 D. Ravine running in easterly direction has 1 cave 4x4 10 old fighting holes, were caved in and covered w/brush. E. Patrol leader thought he saw movement in cave and shot 1-12 gauge rd into cave w/neg res area searched out w/neg results. Area looked to be unoccupied for at least 3 weeks. F.-N. Negative	
	1580	14	1635	OW to ER, SptRpt #46 A. CW3 B. 251325H May69 C. 890638 D. Swept area of earlier contact found 3 camouflaged holes w/1 pair tennis shoes also 2 blood trail leading N., 1 man spotted 1 NVA with suspected M-16 E. Small arms fire exchanged. NVA fled N. pursued by fire and grenades. contact broken F.-N. Negative	
	1800	15	0030	OW to ER, SptRep #47 A. CWD B. 251500H C. 826582 D. Referee found 1 82MM rd w/6 82MM fuses in container. fuses were brank new	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 250001H May69

TO: 252100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		16	2025	E. Rounds to be destroyed F.-N. Negative MS to ER, SptRpt #22 A. MSH B. 251930H C. Fr: 915424 D. H rec'd approx 10 rds of mortar fired rds landed outside of perimeter pops heard on an azimuth of 210 degrees at 2000-3000 rds believed to be 82MM E. Firing 81's and arty at suspected sites at this time. F.-N. Negative	
	2050	17	2142	EA to ER, SptRpt #109, I and Final A. Ea L B. 252015H C. 974574 D. At above target L2A1 moved into pos and observed 2 people Ambush was triggered w/SAF and L2A1 obsd person dragging body away. 81MM mission called on grid 975574 and L2A1 moved to 969574. Area will be checked out in AM. F.-N. N/A	
	2215	18	2120	NS to ER, SptRpt #23 A. EAK3 B. 252110H C. 038463 D. Spotted red lights on ridge line (4-6) appeared to be moving in a line 600M. long E. 62A in process of calling in mission. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 260001H May69

TO: 262100H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened.	
	0800	2	0720	EA to ER, SptRpt #110 A. L2P1 B. 260615H May69 C. 974574 D. Ck'd out ambush site this AM and found blood trails and 2 loc where appeared bodies were dragged off to the N-NW E. Returned to Co. site F.-N. N/A	
	1005	3	0905	EB to ER, SptRpt #1 A. BB Rear (VCB) B. 260850H May 69 C. 1) 998495 2) unkn D. Received 3 rds of susp 107MM rocket fire E. Continuing to observe to determine location of enemy. F. Neg G. 1 (Medevac) H.-N. Negative	
	0926	4	1001	MS to EA, CW SptRpt #24 A. MS B. 260800H May69 C. 1) VCB 2) 940479, 934498 D. VCB received approx. 24 rocket pos from above en. grids E. Fired arty, mortars, request- ed AO and fixed wing. F.-N. Negative	
	1010	5	0935	MS to ER, SptRpt #25 A. HLC B. 260935H C. FSB Shephard En: 945410	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260001H May69

262100H May69

5-3 JOURNAL

TIME	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		6	1120	D. During Prep fire around Shephard H1C. Noted a large secondary explosion at above grid. Green and Red smoke and material were observed in the subsequent dust cloud. E. Firing more arty at enemy pos. F.-N. Neg OW to ER, Addition to S.R. #48 D. Volume of fire and type of fire described by debriefing indicated that 1 NVA squad was set up in an area ambush to hit water party from description of no. of enemy seen falling under fire and only 2 recovered upon sweeping indication that 1 enemy squad was in reserve as body bearers bodys had short haircuts new tennies and khakis, and were very lean. J. 5 M. 2 AK-47's and 6 magazines N. 2 canteens 2 grenade pouches medical gear, rice sacks cond. of gear very good.	
1207		7	1135	MS to ER, SptRpt #27 A. MS B. 261135H C. 947496 D. AO Smith and Zulu reported two secondaries at above grid after running fixedwing. Fixed call sign LoveBug 034	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260001H May69

262100H May69

3-3 BSAFF JOURNAL

REF NO.	TIME IN	REF. NO.	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MISCELLANEOUS, COMMENTS	REF
	1610	8	1515	E.-N. Negative OW to ER, SptRpt #48 A. OW "B" B. 261020H May69 C. Enemy 895610 Friendly 894614 D. B1 and B2 were moving to above coordinates, when lead element B1 was taken under fire by NVA. Using chicom, AWF, and SAF and 1 RPG E. B(1) returned fire and broke initial ambush. B(1) received small arms fire from east across river. started to walk in B1's Gunships were on station and working. AO on stat directed arty and firing for (B2) going up hill 202. Hill was taken-presently securing on hill 202. F. Neg G. 8-3 Medivac H. Neg I. 2 KBA H.-L. Neg M. Supplementary rep to descent after area has been searched. N. Same	
	1430-	9	1515	LtColn Stillwell visited 4th Marines	
		10	2200	New 3/9 Boundary change in effect 262100H May69. All units notified	
		11	2200	ARVN AO (West of 4th Marines in effect 2400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HC 260001H May69

P. 001: 262400H May69

TO:

S-3 BATTLE SCHEDULE

TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	ENCLOSURES, MISCELLANEOUS, ORDERS	ACT
2342	12	2215	OW to ER, SptRpt #49 A. CWB B. 261945H C. Fr 901610 En 885636 D. Received 10-15 82MM rds landed to S-SW. 500to 600 M. frm our pos. E. Brothers returned fire enemy fire ceased arty mission fired F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LHM 1A JTBG (8-3)

270001H May69

TO: 272400H May69

Sgt STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SEQ. NO.	TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REF
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
		2	0845	MS to ER, SptRpt #28 A. MS Golf B. 270830H C. 989469 D. At 0830 Golf 2 Sierra Guppie OP/Clip discovered an area at 989469, where approx 3 persons has slept. Grass broken down around a bush. Two trails lead away from area parallel to each other in a NE direction into a draw at 943477. E. Other OP/Clips alerted. Trail and sleeping area under obs. F.-N. Negative	
1325		3	1300	MS to ER, SptRpt #29 A. EA India B. 271125H C. 988553 D. Truck the 1st of 44th was coming from Quang Tri and had chicom gre thrown in back of truck. E. Chicom was thrown back out F.-N. N/A	
1400		4	1330	OW to ER, SptRpt #50 A. OW-D B. 270830H C. 830590 D. Referee find 6 82MM primers and 1 canister of increments. E. Primers and increments to be destroyed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LHM 12-1113 (8-8)

FROM: 270000H May69

TO: 272400H May69

6-1 BEARS JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME IN	GRID NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, LESSONS, COMMENTS	ACT
		5	1415	F.-N. Neg MS to ER, SptRpt #30 A. BEH1 B. 271245H C. 928465 D. Spotted fresh tracks fr NVA tracks was fresh fr this morn and heading N. E. Searched out area and found more tracks going uphill. F.-N. Neg	
1750		6	1625	OW to ER, SptRpt #51 A. OW "B" B. 271445H C. 888615 D. OP spotted 4 NVA moving up and down Hill 202. E. Opened fire on them with Brothers, and Sifers, Uncle, SAF and arty. NVA moved down to river and crossed. Referee searching out area. River rising and Referee could not cross. F.-H. Neg I. 2 J.-N. Neg	
2000		7	1953	OW to ER, SptRpt #52 A. OWB B. 271530H C. Fr. 893613 En. 892619 D. 3 NVA spotted crossing river frn above grid. Brothers and arty called in res. unknown sweep patrol was unable to cross river. Because of high water proceeded	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1ST INF DIV (8-1)

FROM: 270001H May69

TO: 272400H May69

6-1 STAFF JOURNAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, LESSEES, ORDERS	REF
				down river on friendly side. Received fire from 1 NVA from 896613. E. Returned fire w/M/79 and 5.56. Didn't pinpoint NVA pos approaching weather forced sweep patrol to withdraw. F.-N. Neg	
2015		8	1900	EA to ER, SptRpt #111, I and Final A. EAL P1 B. 271500H C. 925404 D. At above pos found 1 case 60MM rds, 1 case of 57MM RR rds. All rds unserviceable. E. Threw rds into River. F.-N. Negative	
2020		9	1930	EA to ER, SptRpt #112 I and Final A. EAL B. 271920H C. 936410 D. Above pos, heard tube popping asthma of 600 mills. E. Informed ER F.-N. N/A	
0041		10	2346	MS to ER, SptRpt #31 A. MS G B. 272045H May69 C. 989472 D. At approx 2045 on 27 May69 1 rd landed approx 200 M from G 2B guppy fan/clip shrapnel impacted in their area no one hit this was thought to be a short round, from friendly fire as one of our batteries was firing at at the time	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ AFM 10 1113 (8-3)

FROM:

270001H May69

TO:

272400H May69

SECRET JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, LESIONS, OTHERS	NOTE
				E. MS was informed MSG personnel were alerted. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LHM 1A 1113 (S-3)

280001H May69

282400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME REF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, OTHERS	NOT
	1330	1 2	0001 1050	Journal Opened EA to ER, SptRpt #113, Int & Fin A. EA-M B. 271300H C. 002127 D. At above pos fnd: 39 rice bowls and 18 fish near stream appeared to have been there 2 weeks or longer also fnd (1) picture of VN with writing on reverse side. Picture was fnd on trail near 015432. E. Keeping Picture. F.-N. N/A	
	1249	3	1235	CW to ER, SptRpt #53 A. CW-B B. 281000H C. En 874619 D. 15 NVA in group of 3 or 4 obs by B-2 crossing stream in southerly direction. E. Brothers fired mission called, en recrossed stream to NE. Vic. of 881617 arty and Brothers called. OV worked area over. Result unk	
	1310	4	1258	CW to ER, SptRpt #54 A. CW-A B. 281215H C. 913594 D. Referee 3-A fnd pair of Russian wire-cutters about 200 meters outside wire. Cutters are old, slightly rusted, but useable. CW-A6 does not believe	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-43)

FROM: 280001H May69TO: 282400H May69S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1434	5	1415	that they were left fm last attack on this pos. E. Wire cutters brought to Salmon CP. F.-M. Neg N. Wire Cutters MS to ER, SptRpt #32 A. F B. 280745H May69 C. 1) 931447 2) 921451 D. Fnd en footprints approx. 6 hrs old, est. 2 people moving fm N. to S. lost tracks 932446 Fm depth and size of tracks, En was traveling light. E.-N. Negative	
	1545	6	1530	CW to ER, SptRpt #55 A. CW-B B. 281330H C. 894609 D. Found 2 bodies res of contact off 27 May E. Bodies buried F.-H. Neg I. 2 confirmed fm yesterday J.-M. Negative N. 2 mag. ponchos- Bodies had new clothes and shoes with long hair.	
	1616	7	1530	EA to ER, SptRpt #114 A. L-2P B. 281515H C. 947418 D. At above pos (grid) point	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (8-3)

FROM 280001H May69

TO: 282400H May69

S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OFF	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INITIALS, INSTRUCTIONS, ORDERS	ACT
	1640	8	1515	element made contact w/6 en w/small arms fire. Received fire first fm less than 100M away. No casualties E. Using Fire and maneuver calling 81MM mission for blocking. F.-N. N/A	
	1820	9	1655	4th Marines assumed opcon of 1/9(-) at 1530 EA to ER, SptRpt #115 A. L2P B. 281600H May C. 947418 D. At time above en believed to pull back south to southeast possibly toward hill 276. As UH-1E worked out draw it drew return fire. L2P left vicinity of contact. E. Called A/Sis F.-N. N/A	
	0737	10	1800	MS to ER, SptRpt #33 A. F1 Lighting B. 28 May 1400H C. 1. 913443 2. 912444 D. Voices were heard by f1 lighting at 1400 28 May 69 at 912444. E. 81MM and 60MM called in on en w/neg res. F.-N. N/A	
	290050	11	1825	GW to ER, SptRpt #56 A. GWC B. 281745H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH BATTAL (8-3)

FROM: ~~280000H May 69~~TO: ~~282100H May 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME IN	SER. NO.	TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, 1 DESPATCH, ORDERS	ACT
				C. Fr 826616 En 830612 D. Received approx 10 rds 61MM found 1 fin assembly of 61MM E. Immediately counter mortar w/60MM and 81MM called in arty. Base-Referenced checked out suspected en pos and found 2 firing positions at 830612. Rt of fleeing en from 830612 to 840613 no of en estimated to be 6 no blood seen. F. Neg G. 8 (2 Evacs) H. Neg I.-M. Negative N. Four 61MM rds 2 chicomms and 8 nose caps 61MM rds and chicomms were brought back to CWC to be destroyed.	
2000	12	1930		EA to ER, Spt Rpt #116 Final A. L2P B. 281600H May C. 947418 D. L2P made change point contact estimated 10-15 NVA. NVA carried AK-47's w/pith helmets green flak jackets and green utilities, back tennis shoes. One NVA carried DP M160 gun L2P fired S/A called in 81's and 2 Huey gunships received heavy fire fm NVA F/W, 2 flight used napalm and bombs work ridgeline and suspected enemy poses at rd 858412 w/1 sec, exp. at that pos. F. planning patrol in same area for 29 May 69	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO. 1741111111 (S-3)
280001H May69

FROM:

282400H May69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	290738	13	2115	F.-N. N/A MS to ER, SptRpt #34 A. EA/I B. 282110H May69 C. 962565 D. At above pos spotted 3 lights and called in 81M4 man rec'd 2 sec. E.-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

290001H May69

292100H May69

JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME	DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, COMMENTS
	0450	1	0001	Journal opened.
		2	0445	EA to ER SptRep #117 I/F A. 1/2/A/1 B. 290320H C. Fr: 934406, En: 930404 D. While enroute to ambush site, sqd spotted 3 agents. Called 81mm mission and will check area in a.m. F-N. Neg.
	0814	3		MS to ER SptRep #35 A. EA "I" B. 290400H C. En: 982548, Fr: ECB D. At above grid "MOD" spotted unknown elements and an LP detected movement. E. Called in 60mm and cluster mission with unknown results. Will check out area this a.m. F-N. Neg.
	1010	4	0815	EA to ER SptRep # A. EA/4 B. 281700H C. VCB D. 2 mules caught fire while cleaning them with gasoline. Another mechanic lit torch to work on another, spilled gas and fumes on the ground ignited and set fire to mules being cleaned. Incident took place at motor pool here at VCB. Fire due to negligence of mechanic.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MAWING (S-3)

FROM: 290001H May69

TO: 292400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ISSUANCES, ORDERS	ACT
	0820	5	0800	E. Division notified, sent 2 fire trucks to scene to extinguish fire. Ea6 E5 notified. Invest-officer assigned. F.-N. Negative MS to ER, SptRpt #36 A. EA "K2P" B. 290630H May69 C. Fr/978437 D. Heard loud explosion and saw 4 rocket-like projectiles leaving grid 990433. E. Arty called in and AO on station. F.-N. Negative	
		6	0826	MS to ER, SptRpt #37 A. MS 'G' B. 290615H May69 C. Fr/992484 En/Unkn D. At approx 0615H 29 May69 (1) one round impacted 100-150 meters outside 3rd platoon's wire. E. This was reported to MS-3 F.-N. Neg	
	0858	7	0835	EA to ER, SptRpt #118 Int A. EA-L B. 290800H May69 C. 941417 D. At above rid saw (1) hootch by fire and made contact w/U/1 element. E. Firing 81MM mission. AO on station F.-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 14TH MA LITE (843)

FROM: 290001H May69

TO: 292400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1152	8	0836	EA to ER, SptRpt #119 A. EA-1 B. 290615H May69 C. 934406 D. ckd out area and found (1) trail recently used. Negative further results. E. Headed back to VCB F.-N. N/A	
	1146	9	0855	EB to ER, SptRpt #50 A. K-1 B. 290745H C. Fr/En 909476 D. Found Bun complex 15 bunkers 5x4x4 A-frame 12 des. or decay- ed. 6 months to 1 year old emp- ty meat can imported Budapest, Hungary- writing on tree as fol- lows: Phai-laithien-Kuamnan-I thangloi-moi. Found walk running 20 degrees leading to water- Point 100 to 200 meters walk is 1 meter wide. E. Searched area Negative result F.-N. Negative	
	1115	10	1255	OW to ER, SptRpt #57 A. OW 'D' B. 291045 C. 827573 D. Referee found, at above grid, 37 11b block of TNT in demo bag also 1 AK-47 magazine E. TNT to be blown. F.-N. Negative	
	1130	11	1320	OW to ER, SptRpt #58	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 14TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 290001H May69

TO: 292400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME UT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACT
				A. CW-B B. 291300H C. Fr 894609 En 894609 D. Found additional gear at above grid, then reported in SptRpt #55 E. Will forward to S-2 ER F.-M. Negative N. Found small amounts of medical gear, including Pills and tabs. Also found paper list, of things which could possibly be medical supplies. One of the KIA a possible corpsman also found notebook which was last dated an entry made 26 May 69 Believed to be Diary all gear was new.	
	1625	12	1508	MS to ER, Final SptRpt #38 A. MS H B. 291450 C. 919477 D. Hotel point ele initiated contact with unknown size en force. En ret AK-fire and threw chieoms then withdraw E. Arty, 81's fired AO on station. Thorough search of area was conducted with negative results. F. Negative G. 1 H.-N. Negative	
	1625	13	1508	MS to ER, Init. SptRpt #38 A. M/S H-3-A B. 291430 C. (1)916427 (2) 913423	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 290001H May69

TO: 292400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SPT. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1646	14	1635	D. H3A made contact at above grid with unk size NVA unit. E. Have on station an AO. Fired fixed wing and now using arty on suspected enemy pos. F.-N. unknown at this time. BB to ER, SptRpt #51 A. BB B. 291620H C. Fr XD 981542, En Unknown D. 6 rds 60MM mortar impacted in area of route #9 south of ECB direction and en grid unknown. E.-N. Negative	
	1720	15	1646	MS to ER, SptRpt #39 A. MS/E - 2 - C (PPD SEC) B. 291625H May69 C. Fr 980518 En 977517 D. Unk No of NVA fired rds at vehicle damaging 1 slightly but veh still runs. E. Marines open up on susp en pos. swept area w/neg res detail will return to VCB 1710	
	1845	16	1815	BB to ER, SptRpt #52 A. KI B. 291700H C. Fr 922489 En 920487 D. Found 1 new helmet at 1630H on trail going N to SE also evidence of 4-6 en present on trail recently. E. Followed trail to 921487 where they entered bunker comp	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MA INF (S-3)

FROM: 290001H May69

TO: 292400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
2130			which was checked out on 19 May no recent en activity, will check out trail network thoroughly F.-N. Negative	
	17	291800	1/3/9 chopped back to 9th Mar	
	18	291800	1/3/4 Chopped to 2/4	
	19	291800	M/3/4 chopped to 3/4	
	20	2143	BB to ER, Int SptRpt #53 A. M3C B. 292110H C. FR 988547 EN 987547 D. AMB heard mvt. Susp to be 1-2 en at above grid. E. Amb alert for engagement. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH BATTAL (S-3)

FROM: 300001H May69

TO: 302400H May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACCT
	1455	1 2	0001 0943	Journal Opened MS to ER, SptRpt #40 A. MS B. 291300H May69 C. Ogden D. Emersion burner caught fire while burning to heat water for washing pots. Accident could have been prevented. E. G-2 F. Negative G. 2 (1 (a) 1 (minor)) H.-N. Negative	
	1505	3	0944	MS to ER, SptRpt #41 A. MS-G-3 B. 291905H May69 C. Ogden VCB D. While being trans. to MS-G-3 lines to stand Hole Watch, PFC McNally fell fm track in which he was riding and suffered a simple fracture of Right ankle. E. Fire/Team leader going to stand H/ Watch with MS-G for PFC McNally. F. Negative G. 1 (Non-Evac) H.-N. Negative	
	1030	4	0945	MS to ER, SptRpt #42 A. MS-H B. 291600H C. 943436 D. While on patrol PFC Grandell fell SI	

DECLASSIFIED

NO JUNE 1969

300001H May 69

TO:

302100H May 69

TO:

H. JAMES JAMES

TIME	AREA	DATE	TIME	REPORTING OFFICER	REPORT
					on a slippery rock and in the process his weapon fired striking PFC McCarthy who was in front of him. E. PFC McCarthy was medevaced F. Negative G. 1(Evac) H.-N. Negative
		5	1018		MS to ER, SptRpt #43 (Late Report) A. MSF B. 292000H Late Report C. 926443 D. MSF on Denver and MSH on Helena coordinate the firing of night defensive fires between their pos's and they have two registered concentrations lying on either side of the saddle lying between them and the process of firing these concentrations again a long round resulted impact on MSF's lines and the round caused two casualties and one man was wounded in the torso and neck. The other man was wounded in the hand. The first was an emergency medevac. The second man was a priority medevac. E. Firing was ceased. An emergency medevac was requested and completed approx two hours after the incident. F. none G. One emergency, one priority H.-N. N/A
1445		6	1320		BB to ER, Fin SptRpt #54 A.-D. N/C ref sptRpt #53 E. Referee okd area of movement and and where 60M mortar impacted w/neg res. F.-N. Negative

DECLASSIFIED

NO DATA (S-1)

300001H May69

302400H May69

STAFF JUNE 1

TIME IN	DATE MO.	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MISCELLANEOUS, COMMENTS
1450	7	1412	BB to ER, SptRpt #55 A. BHI B. 301405H May69 C. Fr 928473 May69 D. 4/6 rnds of arty/mort. fire impact. approx 2000 met. to SE fm BHI pos. E. Continue obs to determ. poss. loc. of firing site. Maybe friendly but have been unable to det. F.-N. Negative
2205	8	1945	CW to ER, SptRpt #60 A. CWA B. 301830H C. Fr 913591 En Negative D. Point man of wire chk referee tripped a booby trap grd. believed to be an because no booby traps of M26 planed by "A" Company E.-F. Negative G. 2 (Emerg) H.-N. Negative
2209	9	2080	MS to ER, SptRpt #43 A. MSH B. 291600H C. 943438 D. While on ptl an accidental discharge with an M-16 wpn occurred. Marine Carrying wpn stated it was on safe and when he fell wpn fired hitting man in front him. E. Injured man medevac'd Ptl cont on assign route. F.-N. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ HAN 1A/10713 (S-3)

FROM: 300001H May69

TO: 302400H May69

Sgt. JAMES L. JONES

TIME	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INSTRUCTIONS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS	ACT
		10	2355	MS to ER, SptRpt #43 A. MS-E B. 291930H C. 927443 D. MS F was firing def. fires on the WestFall North Winter fires were call on summer and spring and marking w/WP target that was fired at 928441. Targets were fired on previous day At this time 15 rds were called for 928441 and fired correctly all packs were on opposite side of perimeter in flak jackets and head gear. I then fired and searched knowing it would be going away fm perimeter as firing cont. All persons were sent to the winter, spring and the impacting began on an azimuth to 928441 and about 100 meters further in range. They impacted and were walking toward MSF pos. All rds were in air by the time they were seen they were impacting the men yelled incoming and hit the deck 2 men dove fm there into a bomb crater, 15 rds were fired 10 rds were fired on 921440. Search left were followed through, that the searching began fm 928441 and w/more added range instead of where the fires were wated. Targets are also positioned fm MS F pos so there is less chance of mistake. 1 Pack rec schrapnel in the hand. and one received	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO INFO IN FIELD (3-3)

300001H May69

302400H May69

3-1 DEAF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, INJURIES, OTHERS	ACT
				same thru torso and back. Condition at the time was critical for torso casualty and serious for the hand casualty. Checked w/H6 ans was advised to fire 928441 again. E.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

310001H May69

312400H May69

S-1 SPT RPT INITIAL

TIME	TIME	TIME	TIME	INITIALS, ISSUAGES, COMMENTS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal Opened	
	0900	2	0830	OW to ER, SptRpt #61 A. CWC B. 310800H C. Fr. 826616 En 835635 D. rec app 15 rnds of 82MM fm suspected above grids. All rnds landed app 80 meters outside peri. E. Called in arty and 81's in same period F.-N. Negative	
	0930	3	0900	OW to ER, SptRpt #62 A. CWC B. 310845H May69 C. En 892622, Fr 901609 D. OB rec 30-50 rds of med- heavy machine gun. Fire while OH 3/4 was leaving zone. E. ret fire with 81 and 60's MG, and called arty mis. F.-N. Negative	
		4	1000	B/1/9 chopped to 2/4 at 0900	
		5	1030	BB M chopped to 1/9, 1/9 resumes new AO, in vicinity of rockpile.	
	1200	6	1030	OW to ER, SptRpt #63 A. CWA B. 311030H C. Fr 911591 En 902588 D. CWA rec'd SAF fm above grid, as Bird approached LZ. E. Ret SAF, sisters, brothers, arty and AO working the area. Will dispatch referee as soon as arty ceases F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

310001H May69

312400H May69

SECRET

TIME	TIME	SIG. NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1516	7	1210	OW to ER, SptRpt #64 A. CW-C B. 311030 C. 839600 D. At grd 838602, Referee fnd 2 NVA A frame 8x14 ft and unk type gun pos 14 ft diameter, 4 ft deep, w/mound of dirt in center, 8 ft in diameter, tapering to 1 ft. on top also fnd bamboo table and benches 5x2 1/2 ft at same pos. Pos is approx 1 month old. 839601 Referee 2 A/Frame bunkers 8x14 ft, approx 2 mo. old. 839600, Referee fnd 2 more a/frame bunker 8x14 ft, plus another unk type gun pit with same dimensions w/exception that mound has 3 V-shaped grooves progressing in depth fm bottom to top higher most was 5 in deep and 4 inches wide grooves had azimuth 105°, 285° and 45°. C-Referee des. gun pos. by hand. E. All bunker and pos. were des. as much as possible by hand F.-N. Negative	
	1640	8	1300	OW to ER, SptRpt #65 A. CW-D B. 311120H C. Fr 825576, En 830580 D. Referee fnd 15 bunkers, 2 fighting holes, 1 empty grave, assorted camp articles; racks, chairs made of wood and vines. Furthermore, empty sacks, bottles, and many lengths of comm wire, old marine clothing, 782 gear. 3 bun torn down along time ago. The remaining were sturdy and standing E. Bunkers to be destroyed F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

310001N May69

312001N May69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

DATE	TIME	SSG. NO.	NAME	INCIDENT, DISEASES, ORDERS	AGE
1934	9	1905		CW to ER, SptRpt #66 A. CWA B. 311830H C. Fr 899587, En Negative D. While AZ was moving to night position find a blood trail moving toward the west. This is the same area 81MM, 60MM, fired man on sniper fire. FSB Russell. E.-N. Negative	
	10	2400		CW to ER, SptRpt #67 A. B/1/4 B. 312040 C. VCB Road next to 1/4 transit area. D. 2 men (A03928, Caucasian, and H-6497, Negro), while walking together were assaulted and severely beaten by unidentified assailants on road west of 1/4 encamped area, VC Bat 312040H. Cause of incident unknown. Condition of victims precluded interrogation. First witness on the scene observed 4 men (race: unk) running to south from scene. Incident happened outside concertina barrier of 1/4 encampment area. E. Victims taken to 1/4 BAS. H-6497 was taken to C-Med. F. Negative G. 2 NBC H.-N. N/A	